

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
52/3		BT-537073		FROM		TO				
5 Rn 46th Inf 199218		L E Beach		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
1001		1 June 70		2400		1 June 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT								
1	1001		(v) Journal open by Lt Martin and SP4 Rawa				MFR	DR		
2	0005		(c) Foxhole							
			HHO	18/193	1/22	0/0	12/150	0/11	52/3	DR
			A	4/128	3/84	0/3	1/28	0/13		
			C	4/114	2/65	0/5	2/35	0/9		
			B	5/133	4/87	0/1	1/50	0/15		
			D	3/123	3/100	0/0	0/18	0/5		
			E	3/72	2/18	0/00	1/11	0/19		
			RCN	1/31	1/26	0/0	0/2	0/3		
			TOT	38/784	14/402	1/40	21/282	0/60		
3	0030		(c) From Ly Tin TOE-31/2345				52/3	RA		
			Cap 124 spotted 15 to 20 VC through starlight scope.							
			Engaged VC with SAF - R PROV							
			50 meters Enemy was moving north east - Enemy did not return fire - Before ending to the south and east enemy looked like they have been planning to mine							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
GPO: 1965 O-2343-723/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5th/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 1 June 70 2400 1 June 70

5th An 46th Inf 198th Ltr L2 Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3	"Cont"		Fat City access road. Fat City shot 105 ILL for approx 10 minutes. ILL was cut due to canister impacting in populated area. Swept area but unable to complete because of not enough ILL will resume first light Results - 1 VC KIA - 2 AK47 magazines CIA - GRID of incident - 448088 To SP/4 Master By PFC Abel		
4	0100		(U) Sit Reps for 5 th An 46 th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Randall Annex A P-1	m arty	HR TB
5	0135		(C) -3/c spotted 2 VC coming from the east. Proximity 40 to 50 meters - -3/c blew one claymore - Neg SAF was used by either side Swept area with Neg results	374	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Ltr LZ Beach

0001

1 June 70

2400

1 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	"cont"		Will resweep at first light GRID of incident 436066 to SP4 Master By PFC Abel		
6		0157	(C) TMF GRID-433016 To I 0154 - String 4 - 4 packs stationing - Metal detected YT-9097 - Note - Old Rocket LAUNCHING SITE - Fired 18 rds 105 and 18 rds 155 to SP4 Master By SP4 Raven	52/3	OK
7		0200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master by PFC Randall Annex A P-2	m arty	HR TB
8		0300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master by PFC Randall Annex A P-3	m arty	HR TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/345

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4
Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO		
5 Bn 46th Inf 198th AVF 2 Reach			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	June 70	2400	1 June 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9		0400	(u) Lit Rep. for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P-4			m arty	RA TB
10		0445	(u) From Binh Son - To I 010117 To 010247 PF-PLT-27 received 2-B40 rockets and SAF from unk enemy force at grid 577964 - enemy grid 574965 - VC evaded to west 15 self defence people ran with VC - arty and Elk called Results - 2 PF's KIA 3 PF's WIA 4 PF's MIA - 1 m16 lost - 2 self defence people KIA and 15 self defence people MIA To SP/4 Platen By SP/4 Rana			S 2/3	DR
11		0447	(u) 4:2 report 2-0-7-9-9-0-5-14 To SP/4 Platen By SP/4 Rana			S 2/3	DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL BT 53-5073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

5 Br 46th Inf 198th LA

LZ Beach

0001

1 June 70

2400

1 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0500

(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master By PFC Randall
Annex A P-5

m

arty

HR

TB

13

0600

(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master By PFC Randall
Annex A P-6

m

arty

HR

TB

14

0601

(U) Warlords 30 on station
at 0545 for VR in south
and north rocket pocket
to SP/4 Pleter By SP/4 Rana

5 2/3

OK

15

0620

(U) Reference message No #5
3/4 swept area - had neg results
Sgt Chepus By PFC Randall

5 2/3

OK

16

0629

(U) Warlords 30 Broke station
Neg Results on VR
to SP/4 Pleter By PFC Abel

17

0630

(U) Lt Master + SP/4 Rana
off duty

MF R

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LEB			LE BEACH		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 JUN 70	2400	1 JUN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
18	0630		(U) 1ST CORNER GAIN AND SBT SHEPHERD ON DUTY	MFR	JS			
19	0648		(U) WARLORD LEFT AD AT 0645 COMP VR NEB FINDINGS PFC BOWSACK BY PFC GREGG	S 2/3	JS			
20	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 MASTER BY SBT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 7	M PRTY	JS TR			
21	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY S/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	JS RD			
22	0830		(U) IN REFERENCE MSG 10, 4000 Rds SAE AND 2 B40 ROCKETS AT NUOC MAN BRIDGE TO S/4 MITCHEM BY SGT LAWRENCE	S 2/3	JS			
23	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 MITCHEM BY S/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	JS RD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 3/3

BT 53707

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58N 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

1 JUN 70

2400

1 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

0920

(U) CALLED PLANS TO SPT LARK BY
SPT LAWRENCE

S 3/3

SL

25

0938

(C) AIR CAV 020600 TO 021800
Box 41 UL 3310 LR 3803
Box 43 UL 4397 LR 5392
APPROVED BY CAPTAIN CACCIATO
TO BDE PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI

S 3/3

SL

26

0950

1000

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
PFC BONSAK BY SP4 JOHNSON
ANNEX A P. 10

M

SL

ARTY

AE

27

1050

1100

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP4 DELANEY BY SP4 JOHNSON
ANNEX A P. 11

M

SL

ARTY

AE

28

1130

(C) HELK OI ON STATION FOR
VR OF SPP TO LT HORSCH
BY PFC GRECI

S 3/3

SL

29

1150

1200

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY SPT LAWRENCE

M

SL

ARTY

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIG

LE BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 JUN 70

2400

1 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

Cont

ANNEX A P. 12

30

1250

1300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON
ANNEX A P. 13

M

ARTY

JS

BD

31

1350

1400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON
ANNEX A P. 14

M

ARTY

J.S.

BD

32

1420

(U) CALLED NODS TO RDE TO
SP4 BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE
ANNEX A P. 15

M

ARTY

J.S.

B.D.

33

1450

1500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON
ANNEX A P. 16

M

ARTY

J.S.

BD.

34

1500

(U) URI BT 378055 1000 R
1200 HRS UNK SIZE FROM
LT. HORSCH BY SGT. LAWRENCE

S 2/3

ARTY

J.S.

BD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By 8 NARA Date 3/22/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL					
5BN 46 INF. 198 LIB		LE BEACH		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 JUN 70	2400	1 JUN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
35		1615	(C) EXPENDITURES ON URF 378055 - 45-105RDS - 54-155RL TO LT HORSCH BY 1LT CONERGAN	S 2/3		J.S.	
36		1645	(C) 1 PK WAS BUSTED OFF FROM ER GRD 485927 FOR A FEVER OF 104. NAME IS DWIN'S, MARK TAKEN TO THE 27th SURG. COMP. 1634 BY Sp4 JOHNSON	S 2/3		J.S.	
37	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY Sp4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY		J.S. RM	
38	1650	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY Sp4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY		J.S. RM	
39		1830	(U) 1LT CONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR		J.S.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-T85/S65

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

10

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 PM 46th Inf 198418 LZ Beach

0001 1 JUN 70

2400 1 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1830		(U) Lt Martin and SP/4 Rawn on duty	MMER	DR
41	1831		(C) Syaps mission HL 3505 LR 4101 0100 - 0130 To Sgt. Shepherd By Lt Christopher	S ² / ₃	JS
42	1900		(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Martin By SP/4 Krommholz Annex A P 20	on arty	PK RM
43	2000		(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Martin By SP/4 Krommholz Annex A P 21	on arty	PK RM
44	2045		(C) LIRI - BT 330052 1500 meters radius AS OF 1500 hrs UNK SIZE Lt Harris to PFC Randall	S ² / ₃	HR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1487354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

5²/₃ 4th Inf / 1st Bn 4th Bn

4th Bn

FROM
HOUR DATE
0101 1 Jun 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 1 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		2100	(u) Lit Reps for 5 ¹ / ₄ th Inf to SP/4 Masten By PFC Randall Annex A P. 22	m arty	HR PM
46		2200	(u) Lit Reps for 5 ¹ / ₄ th Inf to SP/4 Masten By PFC Randall Annex A P. 23	m arty	HR PM
47		2230	From Sdo - TOT - 01/2025 PF PLT at Binh Son PF amush report - 2 PLT of VC at the Binh S - PF's received UNK amount AK fire moving more PF's in to sweep area - Grids of incident 570970, 568974 To SP/4 Rawa by SP/4 Masten	5 ² / ₃	DR
48		2300	(u) Lit Reps for 5 ¹ / ₄ th Inf to SP/4 Masten By PFC Randall Annex A P. 24	m arty	HR PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/803

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Br 46th Inf/190628

LT Reach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 JUNE 70

2400

1 JUNE 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

2315

(c) Intell - from Bde.

5th 13

OK

Agent Report B/3 rating

Dated 010900 JUNE 70

70 VC unidentified rocket

unit. BS 398988 - mission

to rocket Chu Lai and 6th

ARVN Reg. HDQ - night of the

1st of June and 2 June

LT. Harris to SP/4 Krommenhoek

50

2400

(u) Lit Reps for 5th 46th Inf to

SP/4 Martin by PFC Abel

Annex A

P 25

m

RA

arty

RM

51

2400

(u) Journal close by Lt. Martin

and SP/4 Rowe

MPR

OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
13

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

12 BAYONET

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5th Bn. 46th Fwd 198th Bde

BT 537073

HOUR
0001

DATE
1 JUN 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
1 JUNE 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY

A Co - undergoing retraining
period in Chu Lai

B Co - 2/B provide security
for 7513 7at City + place
ambush on access road.

B(-) Opcon to 198th Bde
To provide security for
22 Bayonet OPLine.

NDP B(-) 12 Bayonet, 2/B 7513 7at City

C Co - continues search
+ clear operations in
area bounded by BT 4307,
BT 4504. Emphasis on
ambushes on access routes

D Co - 1/D provide security
for 22 Chippewa. 2/D, 3/D
working in area bounded
by BT 4699, BT 5294.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S4/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 JUN 70

2400

1 JUNE 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary Con't

D Co NDP - 22 Chippewa

Co F. Recon

Reconnaissance mission
in area bounded by BS 4794

BS 4791 along 1/52 AO.

NDP - BS 481935

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W Lee

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

1 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

198th continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 010135 3/C engaged 2 VC at EG BT436066 with claymores, VC did not return fire. 3/C swept area with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011000 - 021000 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: At 010830 June 1970 will move by vehicle from vic FAT CITY to CHU LAI for retraining. NDP CHU LAI.

Co B(-): Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OP LINE. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504. placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT442067.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT4794, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or recent activity in their AO BOX. NDP BS481935.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JNA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

1 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

OPCON: 1 tunnel dog to D Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 pax, 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

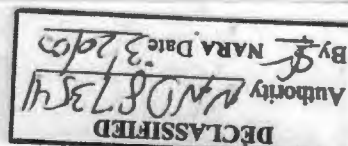
6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

W. L. Lee
1.1.1.1.1.
for: WILBUR L. LEE

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



AVIF-BCZ

1 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #152-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 May - 1 June 1970. None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 May to 010700 June 1970.

a. 310720 Sabre reported several light trails at BS475884. At BS486886, 1 well used trail running E to W.

b. 311025 Sabre 77 at grid BT333100 spotted 33 camouflage hootches, at grid BT325124 spotted 3 camouflage hootches and cultivated fields.

c. 311530 at grid BT432073 3 VN males working in field, detonated M-79 dud rd. Injuries - 1 head wound, 1 leg wound, 1 chest wounds. Dust off 88 completed 1545, called 1530 by 2/B.

d. 311550 at BS507964 a 105rd with trip wire was detonated by animal. No injuries.

e. 311725 at BT448043 1 VN child received multiple shrapnel wounds from dud M-79 rd he picked up in rice paddy. When he dropped it, it went off. D/O called by 1/C completed at 1730. Taken to 27th Surg.

f. 312345 C 124 spotted 15 to 20 VC through starlight scope. Opened fire at prox of 50 meters. Enemy moving N to E. Looked like may have been planning to mine FAT CITY access road. Results 1 VC KIA, 2 AK47 magazines CIA.

g. 010135 3/C spotted 2 VC coming from the east prox about 40 to 50 meters. They blew one claymore. Neg SAF were used. Swopt area with neg results.

h. 010117 to 010247 PF 27 received 2 B40 rockets and SAF from unk enemy force at grid BS577964, enemy grid BS574965 - VC evaded to west, 15 self defense people ran to (with?) VC. Arty & illumination called - Results 2 PF KIA, 3 PF MIA - 4 PF MIA, 1 M16 lost, 2 self defense people KIA. 15 self defense people KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 31 May 1970 to 1 June 1970

Duffle Bag:

String 4, 010154, detected 4 packs stationery at BT433016.

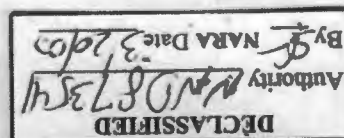
4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 June to 2 June 1970.

HNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0522	0613	1912	2003	0338	1641	11	01 June 1970
0522	0613	1913	2004	0422	1738	05	02 June 1970

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DL 807-159.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/2/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(W) Journal open by SP4 Martin and SP4 Rawa

MFR

DR

2

0005

(E) For Hole

573

DR

18	1	0	12	0
184	22	0	151	11
4	0	0	4	0
127	0	3	118	26
5	4	0	1	0
132	27	2	28	15
4	2	0	2	0
116	65	5	37	9
3	3	0	0	0
123	100	0	18	5
3	1	1	14	0
70	12	23	5	0
1	1	0	0	0
28	22	0	5	1
38	12	1	25	0
780	314	43	371	52

From S-1 to SP4 Krommick

3

0100

(W) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co
SP4 Martin By PFC Abel
Answer P-1

m

arty

RE

4

0200

(W) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co
SP4 Martin By SP4 Rawa
Answer P-2

m

arty

DR

RE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 142087354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

BT-537023

5th Air Force/188th ABW - Ft. Seward

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Jun 70	2400	2 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

5

1300

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master By SP/4 Pava
Annex A P-3

m

arty

6

0400

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master By SP/4 Pava
Annex A P-4

m

arty

7

0405

(c) IR-IH 2575AR TOI 2145 to
01/2210 - 1 emission each - GRID S
338097-342079-345077-344074
342068-351089-352075-350081
348084-345087 - All NEG
OUT OFF NO
IR IH-2576 AR TOI 2215 to 2228
1 emission GRID 499016-501014
ST Harris to OFC Alad

S²/3

8

0430

(u) 4:2 Report
2-0-1-3-12-0-13-25
To SP/4 Master By SP/4 Pava

S²/3

arty

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1962 O-442-248-2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 2 Jun 70 2400 2 Jun 70

5th 46th Inf 198th LIA LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9		0500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Rawa Answer R P-5	m arty	RA AE
10		0600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Rawa Answer R P-6	m arty	RA AE
11		0605	(U) Warlord 8 on station for U R in Box 30 SP/4 Master By PFC Abel	S 2/3	RA
12		0630	(U) LT Martin + SP/4 Rawa off duty	MFR	
13	0630		(U) LT LONGERAN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
14		0650	(U) WARLORD 8 MADE U R OF BOX 30 NEG. RESULTS. LEFT AO AT 0645 To SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343,783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 4

NO OF PAGES 15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

0001 2 JUN 70

2400 2 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15		0650	(C) GIVE TO COMPANY XO's:	S 2/3	JS.
			1. MECHANICAL AMBUSHES WILL BE CALLED IN ALONG WITH MANNED AMBUSHES (NUMBER AND GRID).		
			2. WHEN ELEMENTS ARE IN CONTACT AT NIGHT - SAID ELEMENTS WILL SWEEP AREA WITH HELP OF ILLUM. SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT JUST WON'T CUT IT.		
			3. THE SAFETY WILL NOT BE PULLED ON 81MM UNTILL THE RD. IS READY TO BE PLACED IN THE TUBE.		
			4. COMPANY FREQUENCIES ARE BEING MONITORED.		
			BY S-3 MAJ. LEE		
			Co A - Marcus Bly 15		
			Co B - James E. Pinman		
			Co C - W. H. Haseberg		
			Co D - Stuart C. Calkins		
			Co E - John J. Fredrick		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/22/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5^{2/3}

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LT BEACH

0001 2 JUN 70 2400 2 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
17	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 DELANEY BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
18	0825		(C) APD MISSION 10 ⁰⁰ TO 12 ⁰⁰ BOX #1 UL3505 LR 4199 TO CT HORSCH BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
19	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. SHEPHERD ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
20	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
21	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB

LE BEACH

0001 2 JUN 20 2400 2 JUN 20

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1150	1200	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 12	ON ARTY	J.S. B.A.
23	1215		(C) AIR CAV 0600-1800 3 JUN #41 - 3215 - 3712 - 3708 - 3211 #46 - UL 4397 - LR 5392 APPROVED BY LT. LOUER BAN TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
24	1215		(C) SABRE 71 CAME ON STATION FOR APD MISSION #1 UL 3505 LR 4199 TO SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	
25	1240		(C) 3/1 AT 1150 DETAINED 2 VN MALES AGE 25 THE OTHER 17-19 YRS. 3 ID. CARDS BETWEEN THE 2 VN. 1 ID WAS HAND WRITTEN, NO PICTURE NO SEALS, DID NOT CORRESPOND TO THE AGE OF THE VNS DETAINED. THEY WERE	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JRA Date 3/20/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

58th 46 INF 198 LCB

CR BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 2 JUN 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2100 2 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	(CONT)		(C) WEARING CAMOFLAGED FITGUES AND HAD 1 M-33 FRAG. THEY WERE DETAINED AT BRD. 506970. EVAC'D TO IPW AT CR BAYONET TO Sp4 MITCHAM BY Sp4 JOHNSON		
26	1255	1320	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 13	ARTY BD	J.S.
27	1350	1400	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	ARTY BD	J.S.
28		1412	(C) SABRE 71 COMPLETED APP MISSION AT 1412 NEG RESULTS Sp4 MITCHAM BY SGT. LAWRENCE	ARTY BD	J.S.
29		1425	(C) EFFECTIVE 1600 2 JUN 70 1ST PLT. H-TROOP 17th CAU WILL BE OPCON TO 5/46 FOR SECURITY OF AN TAN, AND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 8354
By SP3 JAR Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

62/3

B1537073

5 BN 46 INF. 1984 IB

L2 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 2 JUN 70

2400 2 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	(CONT)	(C)	BAU BAU BRIDGES FROM CPT. MOELLER TO CPT. CACCIATO		
30	1445	(U)	NDP'S CALLED TO BDE TO SP4 MITCHUM BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
31	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HORSCH BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
32	1405	(C)	TMF STRING & 3 PK'S MOVING ETO W. METAL DETECTED YZ 9072 GRD 429019. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
33	1405	1610	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. RM
34	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 DELANEY BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL 1537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

0001

2 JUN 70

2400

2 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1750

1800

(U) STA REP FOR 5/46 INF 6

M

J.S.

PFC BONSACK BY SGT SHEPHERD ARTY

RM

ANNEX A P. 19

36

1815

(C)

BLUE GHOST 26 CAME ON

S 2/3

J.S.

STATION AT 1810 FOR VR OF

BOX #41 TO SPLY MASTER

BY PFC GRECI.

37

1815

(C) CI REPORTS:

ON 24 MAY 70 125 BN CMDR

S 2/3

J.S.

TRINH NGOAN HIDING AT

BT 393085. ON 29 MAY 70

150 NVA UNIT 125 CNDR

SAME AS ABOVE APPEARED

AT BRD. 456011 + 452015.

29 MAY 70 200 NVA, UNIT

+ CMDR UNK LOC. AT BT

403005 + 397051. INTENTIONS

ARE TO ROCKET CHULAI

AIRFIELD AND OUTPOSTS OF

LY TIN THE UNITS IS EQUIPED

WITH SEVERAL CREW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

BT537073

LT BEACH

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 2 JUN 70 2400 2 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	(CONT)		SERVED WEAPONS FROM LT HORSCH TO SGT. LAWRENCE		
38	1830	1830	(U) 1LT LONERBAW AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
39	1830		(U) 1LT Martin and SP4 Rouse on duty	MFR	DR
38	1900		(U) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to SP4 Martin By By PFC Abel Annex A P 20	m arty	RA RM
39	2000		(U) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to SP4 Martin By PFC Abel Annex A P 21	m arty	RA RM
40	2100		(U) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to SP4 Martin By PFC Abel Annex A P 22	m arty	RA RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. 95 PAGES

12

95

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5215

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 19840 23 Reach

1001

29 Jun 71

2400

29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 23	m arty	RD RM
43		2210	(u) From Binh Son FOI-2200 PF PLT. 239 combat and contact with 1 PLT of VC Received Auto-Weapons fire and M79 fire. Results 4 VC KIA and 2 AR47 CIA ERID 568001 Form SP4 Platoon By To SP4 Rauer	5 2/3	DL
44		2300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 24	m arty	RA RM
45		2400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 25	m arty	RA RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT-537073

FROM

TO

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 1984R

LT Beach

0001

2 Jun 71

2400

2 Jun 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

2400

(4) Journal close by Lt. Martin
and SP4 Rawn

MFR

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 12087354
By NARA Date 3/20/02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

BT 43073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th BDE

L2 BEACH

0601 2 JUNE 70

2400 8 JUNE 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY

A Co - continues retraining period in Chu Lai

B-Co - 2/B provides security for 75B 7AT City + AN Ambush on the access road to 7at City. B(-) C/PCCN to 198th Bde, continues to provide security for L2 Bayonet CP Line
NDP- B(-) L2 Bayonet 2/9 7at City

C Co - continues search + clear operations in area bounded by BT 4307, BT 4504, placing emphasis on ambushing access routes
NDP - BT 442067

D Co - 1/D provides security for L2 Chippewa, 2/D + 3/D operates in area bounded by

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

2 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021000 - 031000 June 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Co A at CHU LAI for retraining. NDP CHU LAI

Co B: Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OP Line. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504. placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT440055.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA

Co E: Recon conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT4794, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or recent activity in their AO BOX. NDP BS495929.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

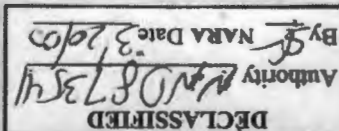
OPCON: 1 scout dog to D Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 pax, 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None



LEE

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

ISWAPAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

2 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM # 153-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 June to 2 June 1970

Intel, B/3 rating, 010900 June: Seventy (70) VC unidentified rocket unit at BS398988, mission: To rocket CHU LAI and 6th ARVN Regiment Headquarters, on night of 1st June and 2nd June 1970.

Unk size force, 012045, within 1,500 meter radius of BT330052.

Unk size force, 011500, within 1,000 meter radius of BT378055.

2. (U) INCIDENTS: 010700 - 020700 June 1970: None

3. (U) RADAR: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 June to 3 June 1970

<u>RINT</u>	<u>SR</u>	<u>SS</u>	<u>RENT</u>	<u>MR</u>	<u>MS</u>	<u>ILLUM</u>	<u>DATE</u>
0522	0613	1913	2004	0422	1738	05	02 June 70
0522	0613	1913	2004	0508	1836	02	03 June 70

Acknowledge

WIERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

features made by ground units. Use of same applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE

6. (U) CASUALTIES: N

By 55 pax, 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.
Authority NARA Date 3/20/03
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

2 June 1970

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
409th Sapper Bn(-)	150	BS2695	22 May	AR
78th RKT (Arty) Bn (-)	150	BT3702	22 May	AR
402nd Sapper Bn(-)	160	BT2610	23 May	AR
V-14 LF Co	65	BT3611	21 May	AR
74th LF Co				
95B Sapper Co	30	BS5396	26 May	AR

Enemy initiated activity during the past week was light. Enemy initiated activity was limited to acts of terrorism and propaganda directed toward RF's, PF's and GVN Officials. The activity placed emphasis on the disruption of the Pacification Program.

The coming week should show an increase in enemy initiated activity. This activity is of the type that is normally associated with the dark phase of the moon. Recent agent reports and captured documents place the beginning of the 3rd phase of the enemies summer campaign, during the 1st week of June. Enemy activity should be targeted against the Pacification Program. However, US installations have been reconnoitered and could also be targeted.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

features made by ground units. Use of false IDs and simulated life insurance which applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C 55 pax, 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NARA Date: 3/20/05

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 150-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 213

LOCATION

BF 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

1001 3 June 71

2400 3 June 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(u) Journal opened by Lt. Martin
and SP4 Rawa

MF-R

DR

2

0002

(u) Tot - 0001 - Put SOI into
effect

S 213

DR

3

0100

(u) Sit Reps for 5/16th Inf to
SP4 Martin By PFC Abel
Annex A P1

m

RA

arty

BD

4

0200

(u) Sit Reps for 5/16th Inf to
SP4 Martin By PFC Abel
Annex A P-2

m

RA

arty

BD

5

0300

(u) Sit Reps for 5/16th Inf to
SP4 Martin By PFC Abel
Annex A P-3

m

RA

arty

BD

6

0325

(u) From Bde - Air Cav Bde
030600 To 031800
Box 43- UL 4103 LR 5397
Box 47 UL 4492 LR 4988
SP4 Pluton to SP4 Rawa

S 213

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years
GPO: 1989 O-583-78/363

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

HOUR

DATE

DATE

5 Br 46th Inf 198618

LZ Ranch

1001

30 Jun

2400

30 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0400

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Master By DFC Abel
Annex A P-4

m

arty

DR

BD

8

0455

(u) 4-2 Report
2-0-2-4-11-0-5-16
SP4 Pleten By SP4 Rawa

S 2/3

DR

9

0500

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Pleten By SP4 Rawa
Annex A P-5

m

arty

DR

BD

10

0600

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Pleten By SP4 Rawa
Annex A P-6

m

arty

DR

BD

11

0605

(u) Tot - 0545 Warload on
Station for VRCOV
Boxes
To SP4 Pleten By DFC Randall

S 2/3

HR

12

0630

(u) 2nd Master & SP4 Rawa
off duty

MFR

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 3/2/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 73

BT537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BA 46 INF 198th LIB

L E BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 JUN 70

2400

3 JUN 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0630

(D) LT LOWERY AND SGT LAWRENCE
ON DUTY

MFR

14

0650

(C) WARLORD 9 REPORTED A HON 9
TRENCH LINE RUNNING S-N AT GRID
470955. AT 501981 10-15 LARGE
HOLES BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD 2 PERSONS
EACH. WARLORD 9 COMPLETED VR'S
AND BROKE STATUS 0645. TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI

S 73

SL

15

0650

0700

(D) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON
ANNEX A P.7

M

SL

ARTY

BD

16

0750

0800

(D) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON
ANNEX A. P.8

M

SL

ARTY

AE

17

0830

(C) TOE 0740 - WHITE ON PATROL
3/D SPOTTED MOVEMENT PROX. OF
300M. ENGAGED WITH SAF NEG
RESULTS. ENEMY EVASDED WEST

S 73

SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-783/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0004

3 JUN 70

2400

3 JUN 70

58N 46INE 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
17	CONT		AREA WAS SWEEP WITH NEG. RESULTS FRIENDLY GRD 514973. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GREG.			
18	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INE TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY		SL AE
19	0950		(U) PLANS TO BDE PFC BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE	S ² /3		SL
20	0850	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INE TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P10	S ² /3 ARTY		SL AE
21	1025		(C) CLDC SWEEP 05 0830 TO 1200 HRS BOX 559008 TO 563003 TO 584029 TO 579032 THEY REQUEST 1 OR 2 NPFF FROM BINH SON FOR SWEEP APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIA TO SGT. LARK TO SGT. SHEPLER	S ² /3		TS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198th LEB

2E BEACH

0001 3 JUN 70

3400 3 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To PFC BONSAK BY Sp/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	JS AE
23	1155	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
24	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
25		1310	(U) AIRCRAV BOX #40 040600-1800 UL 4397 LR 5392 BOX #41 UL 3503 LR 5397 BOX #43 UL 4492 LR 4988 APPROVED BY 1LT LONERGAN To Sp/4 MITCHAM BY PFC. GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
26	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BT537073

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LT BEACH

FROM DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 JUN 70 2400 3 JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		1430	(C) URI BT340053 500.R. 1800 HRS FROM LT HORSCH TO Sp/4 JOHNSON	5 2/3	J.S.
28	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. RM
29	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. RM
30	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHUM BY Sp/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. RM
31	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. RM
32		1830	(U) Lt. Donagan and Sgt. Wheeler off duty	mir	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/303

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S⁷/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
LT Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

0001 3 Jun 70

TO

DATE

2100 3 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1930

(4) LT Martin and SP4 Rawa
on duty

IMPR

OK

34

1900

(4) Lit Reps for 5/46 H Inf
to SP4 Master By PFC Randall
Annex A P 20

m

HR

ariz

RM

35

1930

(c) From Binh Son
To I-03/0400 - PFCs in contact
with unk sig enemy force
at Grid 590935 - Result
4 civilians WIA by stray
rounds
to SP4 Master By PFC Randall

S⁷/3

HR

36

2000

(4) Lit Reps for 5/46 H Inf to
SP4 Master By PFC Abel
Annex A P 21

37

2015

(c) Intell from Binh Son
C/2 - INVA PLT of 406 Reg
have coordinated with
operations of Binh Thang

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Jun 76 th Inf 198218

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 3 Jun 76 2400 3 Jun 76

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

"EAT"

Binh Nghia + Binh Phieu Vill
Strength 70 men - mixed
uniforms - complete crew
weapons + individual weapons
They divide into 3 locations
Avily - BS-6 38961-548965
545958 to infiltrate
Binh Nghia Vill from
night after.
To Lt Harris By PFC Randall

82/3

HR

38

2100

(u) Lit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to
82/3 Master By PFC Randall
Joined A P 22

m

HR

arty

RM

39

2130

(c) Intell from Binh Son
C/P2 - VC company - strength
35 men - unk title +
commander - mixed uniforms
and individual weapons
and crew consisting of
1-82 mm 1-60 mm mortar
4-B-40's located at

82/3

HR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 73

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
DATE DATE
HOUR DATE
0001 30 Jun 70 2400 30 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	"cont"		BS 538902 and 537896. They have co-ordinated with guerrillas of Binh Thanh and Binh Thuy (V) for tonight's activities Monitor Binh Lon Sub Sector - Chu - O - bridge and infiltrate jail. to Lt Harris By PFC Randall		
40	2200		(V) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Randall Annex A P. 23	m arty	HR RM
41	2300		(V) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Randall Annex A P. 24	m arty	HR PM
42	2300		(V) Ly Tinh - Intell - C/3 There was one VC platoon title commander unknown at BT-546002, BT-548008 Have mixed uniforms	S 73	HR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 22087354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

RT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf 19810

L 7 Beach

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

30 Jun 70

2400

30 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

cont

individual weapons - intend
to combine with local
guerrillas, recon 9th engineers
and get supplies.

also C/3 - There are maybe
VC secret hide outs at
BT-436041 & 434041, VC of
V/so camping at RT-431024
& 429024 - They have recon
cadre along with them
Recon cadre suspected to be
from South Tam - Ky district
St. Harris by PFC Randall

43

2400

(u) Let Rep for S/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master by PFC Randall
Annex A P 25

m

HK

arty

RM

44

2400

(u) Journal close by St. Master
and SP/4 Parwa

rm KR

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-345-785/263

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SMP BN 46 TAF 189TH BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

3 Jun 70

2400

3 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY :

A CO - CONTINUED RETRAINING
period in Chu Lai UNTIL
1700. MOVED TO VIC BS

5100 + BS 5596 to conduct
night ambushes, NDP BS 532989

B CO B(C) OPCON TO 198th Bde

+ provide security for LZ

Bayonet OP Line, 2/B

provides security for 7SB

79T CITY + places ambush

on access road to 79T CITY.

C CO CONTINUES search + clear

operations in area bounded

by BT 4307, BT 4504 placing

maximum emphasis on ambushing

access routes + suspected

rocket launching sites.

NDP - BT 440055

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/565

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

62/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

5TH BN. 46TH INF 1ST BR

LZ BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 JUNE 70

2400

3 JUNE 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary Cont

D Co. 1/D provides security
for LZ Chippewa, 2/D + 3/D
will continue working in
area bounded by BS 4699, BS 5294
Emphasis on ambushing suspected
rocket launching sites.
NDP - LZ Chippewa

E Co. Recon.

Conducts reconnaissance
mission in area bounded by
BS 4794, BS 4791 along 1/5240
NDP BS 495929

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W Lee

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/00

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

3 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #14-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 June to 3 June 1970

Intel, 011800: Six (6) VC sappers lead by HUYNH-QUAN appearing at BT443147 moving to BT443154. Intend to pass out propaganda, collect taxes, make children follow them & assassinate RD Cadre. Mixed uniforms. Weapons AK47's & AR 15's. C/3 rating.

Intel, C/2 rating, 021600: At present time every night approximately 20 VC (among them 5 sappers, commanded by BO & CHUNG, appearing at BT495053. Intend to get information from US about KY LIEN & CHU LAI.

Intel, 021815: On 26 May 70 125th Bn, commander TRINH NGOAN hiding at BT393085. On 29 May 70 150 NVA unit 125th, commander TRINH NGOAN appeared at BT456011 & BT452015. On 29 May 70 200 NVA, unit & commander unk, location at BT403005 & BT397051. Intentions are to rocket CHU LAI airfield and outposts of LY TIN. The unit is equipped with several crew served weapons.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 - 030700 June 1970.

a. 021150 3/D detained 2 males. One (1) age 25 yrs, 1 age 17-19 years old. 3 ID cards between the the 2 personnel. 1 ID card had written, no picture, no seals, did not correspond to the age of the personnel detained. Grid of incident BS506970. The detained were evacuated to LZ BAYONET.

b. At BT568001 PF platoon 239 on ambush made contact with 2 VC platoons. PF's received automatic fire & M79 fire. Results 4 VC KIA, 2 AK 47 CIA

c. 030645 Warlord 9 at BC470955 spotted long trench line running S-N. At grid BS501981 spotted 10-15 large holes, able to contain 2 person in each hole.

3. (C) RADAR: 2 June to 3 June 70.

Duffle Bag:

String 6 detected 3 pax moving E to W with metal at BT429019.

INFORMATION: All POW's and detainees MUST be properly tagged. If your company does not have detainee tags contact the S-2 section. We have tags and will send them out to you.

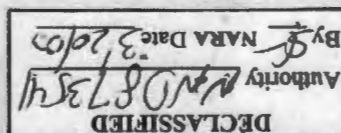
4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 03 June to 04 June 1970.

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0522	0613	1913	2004	0508	1836	02	3 June 1970
0522	0613	1913	2005	0557	1934	00	4 June 1970

Acknowledge

WIERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL



Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
PO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

3 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #154-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 June to 3 June 1970

Intel, 011800: Six (6) VC sappers lead by HUYNH-QUAN appearing at BT443147 moving to BT443154. Intend to pass out propaganda, collect taxes, make children follow them & assassinate RD Cadre. Mixed uniforms. Weapons AK47's & AR 15's. C/3 rating.

Intel, C/2 rating, 021600: At present time every night approximately 20 VC (among them 5 sappers, commanded by BO & CHUNG, appearing at BT495053. Intend to get information from US about KY LIEN & CHU LAI.

Intel, 021815: On 26 May 70 125th Bn, commander TRINH NGOAN hiding at BT393085. On 29 May 70 150 NVA unit 125th, commander TRINH NGOAN appeared at BT456011 & BT452015. On 29 May 70 200 NVA, unit & commander unk, location at BT403005 & BT397051. Intentions are to rocket CHU LAI airfield and outposts of LY TIN. The unit is equipped with several crew served weapons.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 - 030700 June 1970.

a. 021150 3/D detained 2 males. One (1) age 25 yrs, 1 age 17-19 years old. 3 ID cards between the the 2 personnel. 1 ID card had written, no picture, no seals, did not correspond to the age of the personnel detained. Grid of incident BS506970. The detained were evacuated to LZ BAYONET.

b. At BT568001 PF platoon 239 on ambush made contact with 2 VC platoons. PF's received automatic fire & M79 fire. Results 4 VC KIA, 2 AK 47 CIA

c. 030645 Warlord 9 at BS470955 spotted long trench line running S-N. At grid BS501981 spotted 10-15 large holes, able to contain 2 person in each hole.

3. (C) RADAR: 2 June to 3 June 70.

Duffle Bag:

String 6 detected 3 pax moving E to W with metal at BT429019.

INFORMATION: All POW's and detainees MUST be properly tagged. If your company does not have detainee tags contact the S-2 section. We have tags and will send them out to you.

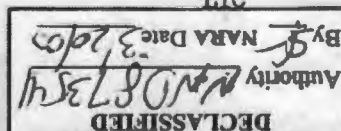
4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 03 June to 04 June 1970.

INT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0522	0613	1913	2004	0508	1836	02	3 June 1970
0522	0613	1913	2005	0559	1934	00	4 June 1970

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WERESZYNSKI
LTC



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

58th 46th Inf 198th ABN L3 Beach

0001 4 June 70

2400 4 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(u) Journal opened by Lt. Martin and SP4 Rawn	MFR	DR
2	0002		(c) Foxhole Report <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>HHC 184 18 22 0 151 11</p> <p>A 122 4 3 0 26 11</p> <p>B 130 5 4 0 26 15</p> <p>C 118 4 2 0 35 13</p> <p>D 124 3 3 0 21 510</p> <p>EM 71 3 1 1 18 6</p> <p>RCN 26 1 1 0 5 0</p> <p>T 38 15 1 22 0</p> <p>T 781 400 38 282 61</p> </div> <div> <p>From S-1 to PFC Randall</p> </div> </div>	S ² /3	HR
3	1100		(u) Sit Rep for 5/16th Inf to SP4 Ruten By SP4 Rawn <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>Annex A</p> </div> <div> <p>P-1</p> </div> </div>	m asty	DR DR
4	0101		(c) Intell from Division 120 VC of the V/20 Co located at BT-45202V - Mission to monitor the following locations on 3 June	S ² /3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 10 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

18

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57A

BT-537073

FROM

TO

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th 46th Inf 46th - 2nd Beach

4 June 70

2400

4 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4			'CONT' Ky-CHANH and KY-KHUANG and BAI BAI Bridge and Ong Bo - Bridge Lt Harris to PFC Abel		
5			0145 (C) Form Bde - IR grids one emission each 456049 and 464058 T&I - 2125 - 2130 Lt Harris to PFC Randall		
6			0200 (U) Lt Reps for 5/16th Inf to SP4 Platoon By SP4 Raven Annex A P-2	m arty	DR AE
7			0300 (U) Lt Reps for 5/16th Inf to SP4 Platoon By SP4 Raven Annex A P-3	m arty	DR AE
8			0400 (U) Lt Reps for 5/16th Inf to SP4 Platoon By SP4 Raven Annex A P-4	m arty	DR AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1487354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

18

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

Bn 4616 Inf 1984 LT Reach

4 June 70

2400

4 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
9		0450	(U) Beacon drop on grids 377025 and 428002 complete 23-500 lbs bombs on each grid. To SP/4 Platen By SP/4 Rana	S ^{2/3}		DR
10		0455	(U) Tmf grids - TOI 0335 String 8 - 5 paks metal detected moving E-W - GRID 424024 424026 - short 12 rds 1055 To SP/4 Platen By SP/4 Rana	S ^{2/3}		DR
11		0500	(U) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Platen By SP/4 Rana Annex A P-5	m arty		DR AE
12		0530	(U) 4-2 Report 2-0-9-11-19-1-3-23 SP/4 Master By SP/4 Rana	S ^{2/3}		DR
13		0531	(U) Warlords 8 on station for VR - in BOM 30, 40, 41 SP/4 Platen By PFC Abel	S ^{2/3}		RO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

18

COMP OR INSTALLATION

5975

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Apr 46 16 Apr 1946 10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20

CONFIDENTIAL

4 Jun 70

2400

4 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14		0600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/4th Inf to SP4 Pleten By PFC Abel Annex A P-6	m arty	RA AE
15		0630	(U) Lt. Martin + SP4 Rawa off duty	PMFR	DR
16	0630		(U) LT CONERBAN AND SGT. SHEPHERD ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
17		0640	(C) WORLORD 15 COMPLETED VR N.R.P. NEG FINDINGS LEFT AO A 0639 To PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
18	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/4th INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 7	m ARTY	J.S. A.E.
19		0730	(C) 3/D FOUND 2 PIECES OF A 122 MM ROCKET NEXT TO AN ARTY CRATER. FUSE AND MAIN BODY WITH THE LETTERS	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

18

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

AN 44 INF. 198 LIB

LT 537023
LZ BEACH

0001

4 JUN 70

2400

4 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	(CONT)		CCCP ON THE SIDE. WILL BE BLOWN GRD. 509979 TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. SHEPLER		
20	0755	0800	VISIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 8	M	J.S. B.D.
21	0805		(C) SABRE 71 CAME ON STATION FOR UR OF BOX #42 TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
22	0830		(C) TOI 040130 SNOOPY GHOST LZ CHIPPAWA ASKED ARTY FOR FIREMISSION ON GRD. 504971. GENERATOR PICKED UP ON EQUIPMENT. AS A BRIGHT BLIP ARTY EXP. 15 WP & 15 HE. NO FURTHER DETECTION FOLLOWED GAVE END OF MISSION TO LT. HARRIS BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 18

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537 073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AN 46 INF. 198 LIB.

LE BEACH

0001 4 JUN 70 2400 4 JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		0840	(C) SABRE 71 FOUND AT 485887 1 DUD 105 RD. AND AT 484886-2 TUNNEL ENTRANCES. SABRE DROPPED FRAGS INTO THEM AND DESTROYED. BDE WILL CALL 1/52 AND ADVISE TO LOCATION OF DUD RD. To Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
24		0854	(C) SABRE 71 COMPLETED VR OF BOX #43 AND LEFT A.D.T. Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
25	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
26		0900	(C) D- 031730 GRD. 488948 SPOTTED 2 PKS MOVING INTO TREE LINE CALLED ARTY. WARLORD CHECKED AREA OUT NEG. FINDINGS To LT. HARRIS BY PFC GRECT	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JAR Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

18

VISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		0930	(C) AIR CAU BOX 050000-1800 #40-UL4397 LR 5392 #41-UL4103 LR 5397 #43-UL4492 LR 4988 APPROVED BY CPT. CACCATO TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
28	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
29	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
30	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
31		1215	(C) D/O FOR 3/C 1US PK. WITH POSSIBLE MALARIA 104.2° AND CHILLS. 91 ST EVAC BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

18

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

RAI 46 INF 19 KLIK

LE BEACH

0001 4 JUN 70 2400 4 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
33	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
34	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
35	1510		(U) CALLED NDP'S TO RBE TO SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
36	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
37	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 DELANEY BY SGT. SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/383

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **9**

NO. OF PAGES **18**

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

3
3BN 46 INF 198 LEB

LE BEACH

0001 4 JUN 70

2400 4 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/4 INF. To SP4 DELANEY BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. RM
39		1830	(U) 1LT. LONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
40		1830	(U) Lt. Martin + SP4 Rawa on duty	mfr	DR
41		1900	(U) Sit Reps for 5/4 thd Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P. 20	m arty	RA RM
42		1901	(C) IR Boxes for tonight 1H2616AR UL 4500 LR 5396 1H2617AR UL 3707 LR 4401 Lt. House to PFC Abel	S 213	RA
43		1930	(C) From Bde - LRRP Box 18 UL 2705 LR 3102 Approved By Lt. Martin Lt. House to SP4 Rawa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3
Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BF-537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Rm 46 16th Inf 1982

CONFIDENTIAL

4 Jun 70

2400

4 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44		2000	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Platoon By SP/4 Rana Annex A P 21	m arty	DR RM
45		2100	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Platoon By PFC Abel Annex A P-22	m arty	RA RM
46		2115	(C) Snoopery Ghost - GRID 490983 - 567 Packs Mag arty clearance due to Photo - Recon bird (checkfire) To SP/4 Platoon By SP/4 Rana	573	DR
47		2130	(C) From Binh Son TOI 1845 Cap 134 requested dust off for 1 marine with head pains and stomach pains. While dust off was landing it received light machine gun fire and small arms fire at grid 653026 - When dust off left - Cap 134 received	573	CT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

18

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5^{2/3}

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5^{2/3} 46th Inf 19940 LZ Beach

0001 4 Jun 70

2400 4 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47			50-75 small arms fire-called gunships - came on station at 2020. Neg. results so far to SP/4 Platoon By SP/4 Johnson		
48	2200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Platoon By PFC Abel Amuda R. 23	on arty	RA KM
49			MOS (c) From Binh Son Tot. 04/20/70 a vehicle from 1/6 and PFC Plt 26 received SAF and automatic machine gun fire from both sides of highway at grid 576964. Prov. of enemy 200 meters. US + PF return SAF and called gunships neg. results to SP/4 Platoon By PFC Abel	5 ^{2/3}	RA
50	2214		(c) Snoopz Ghost-Grid 499981 St 7 pack - Fired 5 - 4.2 on it SP/4 Platoon By SP/4 Rano	5 ^{2/3}	OR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

18

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Sn 4676 Aug 1984

AT-537023
L.C. Beach

0001

40 Jun 70

2400

4 Jun 70

ITEM

NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

2030

INTELL from Ly Tinh S-2
C/3 on 03/1800 There was 1 VC
unit, Little unit. Comd by
Nguyen and Khai from
PHUOC KHACH, belonging
to KY THANH village. Moving
to BS-407995. UNIFORMS gray
Intend to attack PF's at
KY SANH and mortar Hill
76. and Ly Tinh HHC
from now to 6 June
Strength 100 men. Weapons
1-82 mm - 1-60 mm 1-30 cal
machine gun - individual
weapons. The unit above
moves to 457034, 457054
464057 to steal rice &
collect taxes
C/3 - 04/1700. AT BT-374158
6 VC lead by Nguyen Rich
and Nguyen Tien &
Nguyen Ra - often appear
at loc - above intentions

S 2/3

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5913

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Rm 46th Inf 19841R

L2 Beach

0001

40 Jan 70

0400

40 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51			<p>to recon Ly TRA refugee camp. Uniforms Black weapon AK 47's</p> <p>C/3 - 03/1900 - approx 20 VC title-comd unit. appear at BT-369113 Intention to harass PFC from Ky-Chanh Vill, collect tapes now to 6 June, uniforms Blue. Weapons - 1-B40 individual weapons</p> <p>From Binh Son C/2 rating The VC district unit leader named - Nguyen XXMM Tai Hy - Ban at Binh Thang 22 men, weapons, complete individual and explosives</p> <p>AS-546976 - Coordination of guerrillas off Binh Nghia Binh Thang. Purpose - They will attack Binh Thang village</p> <p>Counsel (A) Tri Binh (4)</p>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jun 70

2400

4 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

'Cont'

from night after - at present
time they have activity
at Nam Binh, Phuoc
Binh Hamlet. They have
propaganda about
liberations. At present
they are very strong
and will take over
government in near future
Binh Son C/2
NVA regiment - command
strength - 90 men - uniforms
grey - weapons complete
located at grid BS-460916
484914 - purpose to attack
Binh K. ham and Binh
Thanh village. to mortar
Chau - a bridge and Binh
Son subsector
Binh Son (no rating)
The VC district section has
given order guerrilla close
tactics on Highway 1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 18 Jun 70

22 Beach

0001

4 Jun 70

2400

4 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

"Cont"

Especially for Nuoc. Man
market. Purpose - to kidnap
harass - assassinate R.D. and
and soldiers that travel
alone during late evening
and early morning. They
can use TNT and hand
grenade to attack any
PF Platoon in the future
Binh Son C/3

By pathizers T/64 report
the NVA Platoon. Strength
55 men - Platoon leader
unknown. Weapons - 1-60mm
1-machinegun - 4-B40
rockets - 2-B41 rockets
complete individual
weapons. Location - BS 517922
The NVA squad - heavy
weapons unit. Strength
12 men - uniform blue
Location BS 503945
Binh Son They were

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001

4 Jun 70

2100

4 Jun 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

'Cont'

moving to SS 501985
Purpose - they will
shell Chu Yai commandos
valuable information
Lt. Harris By PFC Abel

52

2300

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Pileton By SP/4 Parson
Annex A P 24

m

arty

DR

RM

53

2400

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Martin By SP/4 Johnson
Annex A P 25

m

arty

CJ

RM

54

2400

(u) Journal closed by Lt.
Martin & SP/4 Parson

mFR

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S/3

LOCATION

BT 537473

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 7 Jun 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 4 Jun 70

5th BN 46th Inf 198th BDE

LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary :		
			A Co - continues search +		
			clear operations in area		
			bounded by BT 5100 +		
			BS 5596 . Emphasis on		
			ambushing suspected rocket		
			launching sites + access routes.		
			NDP - BS 536997		
			B CO - BC- OPCON to 198 th Bde		
			2/B provides security		
			for 753 7at City and 1		
			ambush on access road		
			to 7at City. NDP- BC- LZ Bayonet		
			2/B - 7at City.		
			C. Co. continues search		
			+ clear operations in		
			area bounded by BT 4307		
			BT 4504 . Emphasis on		
			ambushing access routes.		
			NDP - BT 435055		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

18

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3
5th BN 46th Inf 188th

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 4 JUNE 70 2400 4 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CONT.:

D Co - 1/D provides security
for LZ Chippewa, 2/D, 3/D
will continue working in
the area bounded by BS 4699
BS 5295 Emphasis on
ambushing suspected
rocket launching sites.
NDP - LZ Chippewa.

E Co - Recon.

Continues Reconnaissance
mission in area bounded
by BS 4795 + BS 4791 along
1/52 AO.
NDP - BS 504944

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

4 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041000 - 051000 June 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT5100 & BT5596 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes and suspect RLS. NDP BT536997

Co B: Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OP line. Co D(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP D(-) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT435055.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT4795, BT4791 along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or recent activity in their AO EOX. NDP BT504944.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

OPCON: 3/H Trp 17th Cav: OPCON to 5/46th Inf as of 021600 June 1970. They will secure the AN TUN and BAU BAU bridges during the dark of the moon. NDP BT497067, BT430109.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA.(GS).
1 AN/FPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-4 non-operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by missions where applicable also LZ's and simulated fire

5. (C) REACTION FORCE:

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

55 pax, 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
Date 3/20/00
BY 153807

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

4 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #155-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 June to 4 June 1970

Unk size force, 031300, within 500 meter radius of BT40053.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 June 1970

a. At 040400 PF at BS590935 made contact with unk enemy force. Results four (4) civilians wounded by stray rounds.

b. At 030740 at BS514973 while on patrol 3/D spotted movement proximity of 300 meters. Engaged with SAF. Enemy evaded west. 3/D swept area with neg results.

3. (C) RADAR: 3 June to 4 June 1970.

Duffle Bag:

String 8 detected 5 pax moving east to west, metal detected at grid BT424024 & BT424026, shot 12 rds 105's on it.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 June to 5 June 1970.

EMT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0522	0613	1913	2005	0559	1934	00	4 June 1970
0522	0613	1914	2005	0653	2029	01	5 June 1970

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 32905
Date 3/29/05

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOT 150

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *AWO 87354*
By *SP* NARA Date *3/20/00*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5th Air Force, 198418 LZ Ranch

0001

5 June 70

2400

5 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(c) Journal opened by Lt Martin and SP4 Rawn

MFR

DIR

2

0020

(c) Snaggy Whist Grids
447041 - 5 paks - neg arty
to class to PF's AT 0030
447040 - 5 pack - fire arty
to Lt Harris by SP4 Rawn

5213

DIR

3

0030

(c) Snaggy Whist
449038 - 5 paks - neg
arty - (lost radar reading)
Lt P. Harris by SP4 Rawn

6213

DIR

4

0035

(c) Foxhole

	18	1	0	17	0
MHC	124	22	0	151	0
	4	3	0	1	0
A	128	29	1	28	0
	5	4	0	1	0
B	130	26	0	23	0
	4	2	0	3	0
C	117	28	3	30	14
	3	3	0	1	0
D	122	28	19	14	20
	3	1	0	14	0
E	71	18	0	14	0
	1	1	0	0	0
PCN	26	23	0	3	0
	38	15	1	22	0
TOT	272	404	29	271	54

5213

DIR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

A FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1487354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

17

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

5713

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

20 4614 1st 198415 1st 2nd

0001

5 Jun 70

2400

5 June 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0100

(4) Lit Reps for 546th Inf to
SP4 Master By PFC Abel
Amey H P-1

m

arty

RA

AE

6

0145

(C) H-Troop - at ONG-Bo
bridge GRID 430109
received 20-90 rds sniper
fire. Enemy location approx
200m NE - Returned SAE
NEG Results neg casualties
To SP4 Master By SP4 Rana

S 2/3

DR

7

0200

(4) Lit Rep for 546th Inf to
SP4 Master By SP4 Johnson
Amey H P. 2

m

arty

8

0230

(C) Enemy Photo Grids
445031 - Spake negarty
421015 - Spake - arty called
SP4 Master By SP4 Rana
fired 3 rds 4.2 on En. grid.

S 2/3

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/363

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP 3220/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **17**

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

46th Inf/19916

LE Beach

56 Jun 76

2400

5 Jun 76

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0045

(c) H-Troop B- at ONE Bo
bridge observed two 60mm
mortar rolls land at
grid 422108. Approx 800m
from this location. TOI 0245
To SP4 Master By SP4 Kawa

S 2/3

DR

10

0300

(u) Sit Rep. for 5/46 th Inf to
SP4 Master By OFC Abel
Annex B P. 3

m

RD

arty

ALF

11

0301

IH-26-16 AR
TOT-2130 To 2145 (neg arty clearance)
BS 483968 - 1 emission
LT. Harris to SP4 Johnson

S 2/3

DR

12

0320

(c) IP grids - 409019, 413019,
405011 - fired arty
to SP4 Pluton By OFC Abel

S 2/3

RD

13

0400

(u) Sit Rep. for 5/46 th Inf to
SP4 Pluton By SP4 Kawa
Annex B P-4

m

DR

arty

ALF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM **1594**
NOV 82

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

17

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

46th Inf 198 LIR

L7 Ranch

0001

5 Jun 70

2400

5 Jun 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0450

(U) 4:2 Report

3-0-4-7-29-0-6-35

TASK 14 Platen By SP4 Rawna

on 573

DR

arty

AG

15

0500

(U) Lit Rep for 546th Inf to

SP4 Maston By PFC Abel

Annex A

P-5

on

RA

arty

AG

16

0530

(C) Warlord's 20 on station

for VR on Bond 40-41

SP4 Maston By SP4 Rawna

573

DR

17

0550

(C) T-0520 - 2-Huang (C)

while moving to Antan bridge

one vehicle's final drive

grease broke causing it to

veer off the road to the left

They ran over 1 VN female

who was lying in a hammock

next to her house - Her legs

were crushed - called

D/O at 0525 D/O complete at

0540 Cried to 27 surg

573

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

17

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 50 Jun 70

2400 50 Jun 70

Rm 46 1st floor 198 LHA

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	"cont"		The village chief had been informed and MP's called to investigate. GRID 497066 To SP4 Phelan by SP4 Rawn		
18	0600		(U) Sit Rep for 5146 th Inf to SP4 Masher by OFC Abel Annex A P-6	m arty	RA AE
19	0630		(U) LT MARTIN AND SP4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
20	0630		(U) LT LONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
21	0650	0720	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF. TO SP4 MITCHAM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
22	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

17

BN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

46 INF 198 LID

LT BEACH

0001 5 JUN 70

2400 5 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23 0850 0905 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE
ANNEX A P. 9

M

J.S.

ARTY

B.D.

24 0910 (C) AIR CAV BOXS 060600-1800
#40 UL 4397 - LR 5392
#41 UL 4103 - LR 5397
#43 UL 4492 - LR 4988
APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO
SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC RANDALL

S 2/3

J.S.

25 0945 (U) LRRP BOX - DIV 19 FROM
051200 - 092400 380035 -
400035 - 400020 - 380020
RADIO RELAY APPROVED BY
MAJ LEE TO ILT. HORSCH BY
PFC RANDALL

S 2/3

J.S.

26 0950 1000 (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY SGT SHEPHER
ANNEX A P. 10

M

J.S.

ARTY

B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-488/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

17

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BT 537013
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

46 INF 1981A

LT BEACH

0001

5 JUN 70

2400

5 JUN 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1040

(U) CALLED PLANS TO BDE. TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY SGT. SHEPLER

S 2/3

S.S.

28

1050

1100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE
ANNEX A P 11

M

J.S.

ARTY

B.D.

29

1150

1200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 12

M

J.S.

ARTY

B.D.

30

1250

1300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
LT HORSCH BY PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P 13

M

S

ARTY

B.D.

31

1350

1400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 CALPEPPER BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A. P. 14

M

S

ARTY

B.D.

32

1430

(U) E2 REQUESTED A ROUTING D/O
FOR 1 PK #45 WITH A TEMP. 104°. D/O
COMPLETED 1415 BY SLOW MOTION 45
PK TO 27th SURG. 492944

S 2/3

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

17

IN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL
12 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

46 INF 198th LIR

0001

5 Jun 70

2400

5 Jun 70

EN
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33 1450 1500 (U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO M. S²/3
SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ARTY BD
ANNEX A P. 15

34 1512 (U) Called NDP's TO Bde PFC S²/3
BONSACK BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 16

35 1550 1600 (U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO M. S²/3
SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ARTY RM
ANNEX A P. 17

36 1650 1700 (U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO M. S²/3
SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ARTY RM
ANNEX A P. 18

37 1730 (C) CLDC SWEEP Subsector 4 S²/3
060900 TO 061200
513065, 511067, 528080
522080 Request 2 or 3 NP
to be picked up AT GATE 1
AT 0830. REQUESTED APPROVAL
AND NP's from 64 TID.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/8

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3
NARA Date 3/29/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

17

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

46 TNE 198 CIB

BT 537073

0001 5 JUN 70

2400 5 JUN 70

EM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1730

(C) LY TIN 4/3 040500 IVC SAPPER
PIT belonging to 125 CMC UNK.
APPEARED AT BT 453011. INTENTION
TO COMBINE WITH 1/20 40 MM MORTAR
OUTPOST OF LY TIN DIST. OR TO
ENTER UNSECURED HAMLETS belonging
to KY CHANH and KY KHONG VILLAGES
TO COLLECT TAXES, uniforms, BLUE & GRAY
WEAPONS 1-82mm, 160mm, 2B40 &
INDIVID. WEAPONS

S 2/3

2

39

1730

(C) LY TIN 4/3 IVC SQUAD led by
B. APPEARED BT 393013 strength
12 intention to cross Hill 54
blow up Ba Bau Bridge in the
night now to 6 June uniform
MIXED WEAPONS 1 B-40 AK-47's
& many detonating powders.
may be Sapper Sq of 1/20

S 2/3

2

40

1730

(C) LY TIN 4/3 041700 IVC CO.
title UNK CMC. Dang Quang
KHANH APPEARED AT BT 400085 &

S 2/3

2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/00 NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

17

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT53073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

IN 46 INF 198th LIB

L-2 Beach

DATE

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 June 70

2400

5 June

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40	Cont		398088 Strength 100 men - intentional attack report belonging to Ky Chanh village now until 07 June. Unknown they had black weapons 1-60mm 1-30 cal 3, B40's & indirect weapon may belong to V/20. Rule Delaney by PFC Garcia		
41		1830	(U) Lt ^{LONERGAN} PARSONS AND SGT LAURENCE off duty	MFR	EL
42		1830	(U) Capt Martin + SGT Parson on duty	MFR	DR
43		1840	(U) Intel from Sinh Son C/3 - Sympathizers report the NVA units belonging to the 24th Reg. Strength unk - commanders name Thao my. Deputy CAO SI NET Road party at 2400 on 2 June	S 79	RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

17

DN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Sn 46.16.19/19

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

5 June 70

2400

5 June

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1st Cont

After party - split into two parts. 1st part crossed NGOC TRI Bridge to my Long hamlet. Binh Tuy Village sent location work. Purpose to coordinate with guerrillas to attack CHAUO Bridge. Harass Ten Doo Rec Camp and motor Chu Yai 2nd part moved to Yang XUAN Hamlet. BUIC PHUOY Purpose to attack O sang Bridge - Infiltrate in Binh Phuong Refugee camp and motor Binh Son Sub sector From Tonight to 08 June. Lt. Haruh. by PFC Abel

44

1850

(C) To I 1840 - Warlords 20 made 3 snatches 1 personnel had ID card. 3 males aging 15-16 25-30 - 40-45 wearing

S 2/3

RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

17

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

Rm 46th Inf 198th Lbr 27 Beach

0001 5 June 70

2400 5 June

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

"cont"

grey uniforms. Also found
green uniforms and jungle
boots in bushes. Detainees
came from out of the hills
GRID 495018 - Moved to IPW
in Chu Lai
St. Home By PFC Abel

45

1900

(U) Sit Reps. for 546th Inf to
SP4 Platoon By PFC Abel
AmMAA P-20

m

RA

arty

RM

46

1940

(U) To I - From Binh Son 1915
Cap 136 under small arms
contact. 2 PF's and 1 MC
wounded in action GRID
551939 D/O called. Dunsheips
on station. D/O complete
at 1930 - Made sweep. No
results. 2 VC KIA 1 AK47 CIA
To SP4 Platoon By SP4 Rana

57/3

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 June 70

2401

5 June 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

1950

To L-1915 From Binh Son
PFs received small arms
fire and 60mm mortars
Enemy had mortar at grid
550980 - Results 1 PF MIA
stepped on mine. RTO
taken to hospital. Mine was
located south of Mouc Man
bridge. GRID of incident
571965. 1 VC KIA 1 AK47 CIA
To SP4 Master By PFC Abel
Also From Binh Son
Quang Ngai province - friendly
grid 555988 - enemy grid
552985. PFs received
small arms fire and 60mm
mortar fire from ridge line
East of Tri Binh 4
Initiated By VC negative
negative friendly casualties
Results 1 VC KIA - 1 AK-47
CIA (unconfirmed) - and expended also had 7mm strip
To SP4 Master By PFC Abel

57/3

OK

DTM.

MARKET 34 came on station

and expended also had 7mm strip

DTM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						14	17
UNIT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		PT 572073		FROM		TO	
Rm 41th Inf 198418		LT Beach		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Jun 71	2400	5 Jun 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48			(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Platen By PFC Abel Annex B P-21	m arty	RA RM		
49			(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Platen By PFC Abel Annex A P-22	m arty	RA RM		
50			(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Platen By PFC Abel Annex A P-23	m arty	RA RM		
51			2210 (c) Snoopery Shoot Grid 444026 - 5-6 paks, fired 9-HE 4.2				
52			2300 (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Platen By PFC Abel Annex A P-24	m arty	RA RM		
53			2345 (c) Snoopery Shoot - 449033 3-5 paks - called arty 28 Harris By SP4 Rawn	S 2/3	OR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/2/00

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 22087354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ON OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

/BT 537073/

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 5 JUN 70

2400 5 JUN 70

BN. 4th Inf. 198th BDE LZ Beach.

EM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY :

A Co. continues search + clear
operations in area bounded
by BT 5100 + BS 5596. Emphasis
on ambushing suspected
rocket launching sites.
NDP - BS 525987

B Co. BC-1 OPCODE to 198th Bde,
provide security for LZ
Bayonet OPLINE. 2/B
provides security for FSB
Fat City + places 1 ambush
on Fat City access road.
NDP BC-1 LZ Bayonet; 2/B Fat City

C Co. continues search + clear
operations in area bounded
by BT 4307, BT 4504.
Emphasis on ambushing
suspected rocket launching sites
NDP - BT 432057

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/845

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AF 20-15, the present agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

17

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

(BT 537073)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 JUNE 70

2400

5 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CONT.:

D Co. 1/D provide security for
L2 Chippewa. 2/D, 3/D con-
tinues working in the
area bounded by BS 4699,
BS 5295. Emphasis placed
on ambushing suspected
rocket launching sites.
NDP - L2 CHIPPEWA

CO E, Recon.

Continues reconnaissance
mission in area bounded
by BS 4795, BS 4791 along
1751 AD.
NDP - BS 939495

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W. Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: At 050145 2/H TRP at grid BT430109 rec 20-40 rds. PAF returned fire with organic weapons. Results neg. Casualties or damage-
At 050235 2/H TRP at EG422108 obs 2 60 mm rds impact about 800 m away. Neg results Neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051000 - 061000 June 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT5100 & BT5596 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes and suspect RLS. NDP BT525987

Co B: Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OP line. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. ND B(-) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT432057

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS 4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT4795, BT4791 along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or recent activity in their AO BD. NDP BT939495

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tn each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sec & 1 lt tn at LZ CHIPPEWA.

OPCON: 3/H Trp 17th Cav: OPCON to 5/46th Inf as of 021600 June 1970. They will secure the AN TAN and BAU BAU bridges during the dark of the moon. NDP BT497067 BT430109.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA.(GS).
1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 pax, 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
3/20/90
NARA Date
15 JUL 80

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

5 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #156-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 June to 5 June 1970.

Intel, C/2 rating, 041900: The NVA Regiment, commander unk. Strength - 90 uniform-grey, weapons complete, located at BS460916, BS484914. Purpose to attack BINH KHANH and BINH THANH village, to mortar CHAU-O bridge and BINH SON Sub-sector.

Intel, 041900: The VC District section has given order guerrilla close tactics on highway #1, especially for NUOC MAN market. Purpose: To kidnapp, harass, assassinate RD cadre and soldiers that travel alone during late evening and early morning. They can use TNT and hand grenades to attack any PF platoon in the future.

Intel, C/3 rating, 041900: Sympathizers T/64 report the NVA platoon, strength 55 men platoon leader unknown, weapons - 1 60mm mortar, 1 machine gun, 04-B40 rockets 02-B-41 rockets complete individual weapons, location BS517922. The NVA squad heavy weapons, unit strength 12 men, uniform - blue, location BS503945. From 31 May until 02 June 70 they were moving to BS501985. Purpose they will shell CHU LAI command valuable information.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 June 1970

a. Sabre 71 at grid BS485887 found 1 dud 105 rd and at BT484886 & 2 tunnel entrances, old entrances. Sabre dropped frags in them and destroyed them.

b. At 041845 CAP 1-3-4 requested D/O for 1 marine with head pains and stomach pains. While dust off was landing received light machine gun fire and small arms fire at grid BT653026. When D/O left CAP 1-3-4 received 50-75 small arms fire called gunships on station at 1920 and broke station at 1945. Sabre did expend.

c. At 042017 1/6 vehicle and PF Plt 26 took SAF and auto machine gun fire from both sides of highway. Prox of enemy 200 meters each side of road. US & PF return fire, gunships called w/neg results. Grid of incident BS576964.

d. At 050145 H Trp 17th Cav at ONG BO bridge received 20-30 rds sniper fire. Enemy location approx 200 meters NE. Returned SAF, w/negative results, neg casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1
Downgraded at 3 yr
Declassified after

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/2/00
157354

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

5 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #156-70

e. At 050520 2/H Trp while moving to AN TAN bridge - one vehicle final drive broke causing it to veer off the road to the left. They ran over 1 VN female who was lying in a hammock next to her house. Her legs were crushed. Called D/O at 0525, D/O completed at 0540. Evac'd to 27th Surg. Village chief informed MF's to investigate.

f. At 0505715 3/D at grid BT509979 found 2 pieces of a 122mm rocket next to an arty hole. Fuse and main body with the letters CCCP on the side were blown in place.

3. (C) RADAR: 04 June to 05 June 1970

SNOOPY GHOST detected 5-7 pax at BS499981, fired 5 4.2 on it.

SNOOPY GHOST detected 5-7 pax at BS490983, neg arty.

SNOOPY GHOST detected 5 pax at BT445031, neg arty fired because too close to PF's.

SNOOPY GHOST detected 5 pax at BT447041 & BT447040, neg arty because too close to PF's.

SNOOPY GHOST at LZ CHIPPEWA asked arty for fire mission on grid BS504971. Generator picked up on equipment as a bright blip arty exp. 15 WP & 15 HE. No further detection followed.

4. (C) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 June to 6 June 1970

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0522	0613	1914	2005	0653	2029	01	5 June 1970
0522	0613	1914	2005	0748	2120	04	6 June 1970

Acknowledge:

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JAR Date 3/2/05

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DL FOR 150.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 22087354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT-537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

55th Inf 198th ACR

LT Beach

0001

6 Jun 70

2400

6 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(c) Journal open by Capt Martin and SP4 Rana

mmf/r

DR

2

0045

(c) Sink Son received 3-5 mortars (81mm) about 200 meters outside perimeter Sink Son is H+I ing the area with 81mm mortars Grid of incident 607902 neg friendly casualties SP4 Master by PK (Abel)

3

0050

(c) Foxhole Report

12	18	1	0	12	0
147	184	22	0	151	11
6	4	3	0	1	0
158	128	40	1	26	11
6	5	4	0	1	0
158	130	89	0	24	17
6	4	2	0	0	0
158	117	61	5	33	28
2	2	2	0	0	0
83	118	44	0	21	30
1	3	1	0	1	0
33	71	18	14	14	6
48	1	23	0	0	0
35	26	23	0	3	0
40	32	14	1	28	0
375	774	397	39	272	66

52/3

CJ

From S-1 to SP4 Johnson

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

GPO: 1969 O-343-733/363

DA FORM 1594

NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT-527073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Airborne Div/198th ABN LBR

43 Beach

0001 6 Jun 70

2400 6 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4

0100

(u) - Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf G
SP4 Master by PFC Abel
Ammer A P-1

m

RA

arty

RA

5

0110

(c) Reference msg no 37
from Journal of 5 June 70
CINCPAC sweep approved By
Binh Son
To SP4 Pletier By PFC Abel

S 2/3

RA

6

0130

(c) From Binh Son TOT 05/2330
PF PLT 16 opened fire on
company size VC force
VC surrounded Tri Binh #1
and tried to over run Tri Binh
Tri Binh received m 79 fire
60mm mortar - SAF.
Flare ship and guns
worked area. Neg friendly
cas. VC still fired into
Tri Binh. Well sweep at
first light friendly grid
555988 enemy grid 560988

S-2-3

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-78

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4873541
By: 1003-3-1-17
Date: 10-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

17

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 76th Inf / 199 LIA L Z - Beval

1001

6 June 70

2400

6 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6			'cont' To SP4 Master By PFC Abel		
7	0150		(c) From Binh Son To I 0021 PF- Rkt-240 - received from unk-size VC force - unlc amount of R40 rocket fire into my Hue #1 - VC fired 1 B-40 into perimeter - hit Building used by the citizens watch - Building destroyed - neg friendly casualties - GRIO of incident 612950 SP4 Master By PFC Abel	S ² /3	RA
8	0200		(c) Sit Reps for S ¹ /4th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Inner A R 2	m arty	RA AG
9	0210		(c) Gate Spot - From Ly Tru To I 0510530 196 RF company on Hill 54 Received 8 motor rals	S ² /3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8213

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf. 198218 L 2 Beach

FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
6 Jun 70	2400	6 Jun 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	11	cont	60mm. They landed 400 meters south of perimeter. Neg friendly casualties. Mortars coming from Grid square 3910 196 RF's swept grids, 376114, 385128, 404123, 395097 GRID of Incident 397146 to SP4 Master by PFC Allet		
10	1230	(C)	Intell from Ly Tinh C/3 rating - reporting Agency K/ CHANH at 0100 1 VC squad entering Diem Pho, Ky THANH at grid RT 403134. Entered peoples houses with candy, cakes and cigarettes - name included Nguyen Tan Be - Ungmo Moanor from Duc BO and Mr. KIN from Ly TRA. All three of these people asking for Food. Same time		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

RF-537073

5 Rm 46 th Inf 198 R L 2 Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 6 Jun 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 6 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11			'cont' above VC setup a motor tube at 3910 Lt Morris By PFC Abel		
12	0300		(u) Sit Reps for 5 1/4 M Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P. 3	m arty	RA AE
13	0301		(c) Snoopery Ghost 447050 - 20-30 paks req arty - to close to friendly SP4 Master By PFC Abel	5 2/3	RA
14	0330		(c) Snoopery Ghost grid 435049 - 20-30 paks moving west called Arty 10x4.2 Lt Morris By SP4 Rana	5 2/3	DR
15	0350		grid 362022 (c) Beacon drop complete Dropped 22-500 lb bombs to SP4 Master By SP4 Rana	5 2/3	DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

546th Inf 198610

LT Seach

0001

6 Jun 70

2400

6 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0400

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to
SP4 Master By PFC (UCC)
Annex A P-4

m

arty

RA

AE

17

0500

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to
SP4 Master By PFC dcl
Annex A P-5

m

arty

RA

AE

18

0530

(u) Warlords 31 on station
for VR in Boxes 41-40
SP4 Master By PFC Abel

5713

DR

19

0545

(u) 4:2 Report
3-3-2-8-29-0-4-33
To SP4 Master By SP4 Rann

5713

DR

20

0600

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf By
SP4 Rann to SP4 Master
Annex A P-6

m

arty

RA

AE

21

0620

(u) Warlords 31 - checked off
station.
SP4 Master By SP4 Rann

5713

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3/17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th 46 th Inf/198410			LOCATION BF 537073 L E Beach	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
12	0630		(U) Capt Martin & Sp4 Rawa off duty			2400	6 Jun 70
23	0630		(U) CPT. CACCIATO AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY				
24	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 7				
25	0755	0810	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 8				
26	0815		(C) LRRP INSERTION: TEAM ARKANSAS 060610-GRD:389034 TEAM TEXAS 060625-GRD-307034 FROM Sp4 PLETEN TO SGT. SHEPLER				
27	0850		(C) AT 0330 N.H. OBS. 2 JUNKS GRD 525145 INFORMED COSTAL GRP. DNB. AT 0540 THE C.G. REPORTED PICKING UP 2				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BT 537073		FROM		TO	
580 46 INF 198 LIG			LE BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					500	6 JUN 70	2400	6 JUN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	(CONT)		JUNKS AND 8 DETAINEES FROM CPT. MOELLER TO CPT. CACCIATO					
28	0900	0910	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.			
29	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.			
30	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.			
31		1130	(U) ARC LITE : 070355 JUN 070410 JUN FROM CPT. DUNCAN TO CPT. CACCIATO	5 2/3	J.S.			
32	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5AN 46 INF 198 LIR

LZ BEACH

0001 6 JUN 70

2400 6 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
34	1355		(U) AIR CAN BOXES: 070600-1800 #40 ULBS4397 LR5392 #41 ULBT4103 LRBS5397 APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
35	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MASTEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
36	1433		(U) CALLED NDPS TO BDE TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
37	1455		(C) SABRE 71 CAME ON STATION 1335 AT 1335 TO UR BOX #30. AT 1400 REPORTED 2 TUNNEL ENTRANCES AND CULTIVATED FIELDS - SOIL TILLED WITHIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10 NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

BT337073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LEB

LE BEACH

0001

6 JUN 70

2400

6 JUN 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

(CONT)

24 HRS. A TRAIL USED WITH
IN 24 HRS ACROSS THE FIELDS
APPROX. 3 SETS OF FOOT
PRINTS LEADING WEST
AT 344075. AT GRD. 343078
THERE WERE 3 STACKS OF
RICE DRYING IN THE SUN
1420 - GRD. 348062, A TRAIL
LEADING UPHILL IE TO W
HEAVILY USED. 1425 - GRD
355060 A.S. LOCATION 3
BUNKERS DESTROYED.
REPORTED THE WRECKAGE OF
A BLACK ACE AIR CRAFT.
GRD. 356057 3 BUNKERS NO
RECENT ACTIVITY. SABRE
71 COMPLETED UR AND
BROKE STATION AT 1445
SP/4 MASTER BY SGT. LAWRENCE

38

1500

1515

SP/4 SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 16

M

J.S.

ARTY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANS 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LT BEACH

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 6 JUN 70 2400 6 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1520	(C) 5/46 AO EXT. FROM 196 070100 - 111800 FROM 3313 EAST TO 5/46 BOUNDARY AND SOUTH TO 5/46 AO BOUNDARY CPT. BARETTY BY CPT. DUNCAN FROM 5/46 TOC	S 2/3	J.S.
40	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
41		1715	(C) TMF String 8 AT 429027 DETECTED 5 PARKS WITH METAL. NEG. CLEARANCE FROM LY TINH. TO Sp4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
42	1705	1715	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN UL INF. 198 LIR

L7 BEACH

0001

6 JUN 70

2400

6 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1750

1800

DISIT REP FOR 5/16 INF. TO
SP4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 19

M

J.S.

ARTY

R.M.

44

1830

(d) CPT. CACCIATO AND SGT.
SHEPLER OFF DUTY

MFR

J.S.

45

1830

(u) Capt Martin and SP4 Rana
on duty

MFR

DR

46

1850

(c) IRS - 1H 2660 AR UL BT 4500
LR 85 5396
1H 2617 AR UL 3707 LR 4401
Lt. House to PFC Abel

S 2/3

RA

47

1855

(c) Intell from Bde
Kit Carson of 26th Eng
report seeing 3 members
of the K 51 at BT-6202
Kit Carson said they
moved there three days
ago and were still
there this morning

S 2/3

OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 148 LIR

L2 Search

0001

6 Jun 70

2400

6 Jun 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	"Cont"		S-2 of 26th Eng - Believes this to be true division OR - comounts - K51 last located at BS 6892 23 May 70 - on 26 May HAI NINH Tamlet at BT 6101 received ground attack Lt. Wors to PFC Abel		
48	1900		(v) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-20	m arty	CJ RM
49	2000		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson Annex B P-21	m arty	CJ RM
50	2045		ICX Intell from Lt. W. S-2 VN reported at 1930 today estimated 1 squad VC appeared at BT-416095 - weapons unknown Lt. Worsch By By SP4 Johnson	S 2/3	CJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

14

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn 46th Inf 19841R

LZ Beach

FROM
DATE
0001 6 Jun 70

TO
DATE
2400 6 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51		2100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to Sgt York By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-22	m arty	CJ RM
52		2200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-23	m arty	CJ RM
53		2300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-24	m arty	CJ RM
54		2350	(c) IRs - 2320 in flight readings 1H 2661AR - one emission ca 481879 - 485882-483881 496920- 5091 - very hot reading 2nd house to PFC Abel	57/3	RA
55		2400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-25	m arty	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

15

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 Br 46 th Inf 198418

BT-537877
CONFIDENTIAL
LT Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 6 Jun 70 2400 6 Jun 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56

2400

(v) Journal closed by
Capt. Martin & S/M/4 Raven

MFR

DA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5th Bn 46th INF		195th LZ BEACH	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 6 JUN 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			SUMMARY:		
			A CO - continues search + clear operations in area bounded by BT 5100 + BS 5596 placing emphasis on ambushing suspected rocket launching sites. NDP-BJ 535 975.		
			B CO. to B(-) continues to be OPCON to 195th Bde. To provide security for LZ Bayonet OPLINE. 2/B provides security for 75D 7at City + places an ambush on 7at City access road. NDP B(-) LZ Bayonet 2/B - 75D 7at City.		
			C Co. continues search + clear operations in area bounded by BT 4307, BT 4504.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

17

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BT 537,473

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN 46th INF.

58th BDE

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 6 JUN 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 6 JUN 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CON'T.

Emphasis on ambushing
known and suspected
rocket launching sites.

NDP - BT 432057

D Co. 1/D provides security
for LZ Chippewa. 2/D, 3/D
will continue working
in area bounded by
BS 4699, BS 5294. Emphasis
on placing ambushes near
suspected + known rocket
launching sites in the
southern rocket pocket

E Co. Recon

conducts reconnaissance
mission in area bounded
by BS 4795, BS 4791 along
1/52 AO, NDP - BS 477940

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. DEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W L Dee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By Rf NARA Date 3-2-17

6 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061000 - 071000 June 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by B T5100 & BT5596 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected RLS. NDP BS53975.

Co B: Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OP line. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT432057.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by DT4795, BS4791 along 1/2 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or recent activity in their AO BOX. NDP BS477940.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).
1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 pax. 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

CONFIDENTIAL

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ. Infantry

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
Date 12/1/87

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

6 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061000 - 071000 June 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by B T5100 & BT5590 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspect RLS. NDP BS535975.

Co B: Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OP line. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT432057.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT4795, BS4791 along 1/2 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trail or recent activity in their AO BOX. NDP BS477940.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).

1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).

1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 pax. 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Richard Roberts
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry

BY 1 NARA Date 3-2-77

Authority AM87354

DECLASSIFIED

AL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 June to 6 June 1970

Intel, C/3 rating, 051840: Sympathizers reported an NVA unit belonging to the 24th Reg. Strength unk, commander THAN MY, deputy CAO SI. Had a party at 2400 on 2 June then split into two groups. One group crossed NGOC TRI bridge to MY LONG Hamlet. BINH TUY Village. Purpose to coordinate with gurreillas to attack CHAU O bridge, harass TEIN DOO refugee camp and mortar CHU LAI. 2nd group moved to LONG XUAN hamlet. BUIE PHUOY purpose to attack O SONG bridge, infiltrate in BINH PHUONG refugee camp and mortar BINH SON sub. From 5 to 8 June 1970.

Intel, D/2 rating, 051000: 170 NVA unk unit located at BT358026, MY SON HAMLET Weapons, 122mm rocket launchers with rockets. Mission to rocket CHU LAI base from 5-7 June 1970. Twelve (12) NVA are wearing RVN uniforms armed with M-16 rifle

Intel, C/3 rating, 05145: At 0100 1 VC squad entering DIEM PHO KY THANH at grid BT403134. Entered houses with candy, cakes and cigarettes, VC included NGUYEN TAN BO UNGO MOANN from DUC BO and MR KIN from LY TRA. They were asking for food.

Intel, B/3 rating, 031300: 120 VC of the V/20 VC Co were located via BT452024. Their weapons were the same as in previous reports. Missions are to mortar and attack KY CHANH and KY KHUANG (V)'s and BA BAU and ONG BO bridges during 3 June 70.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 June 1970

a. Warlord 20 at 051900 June snatched 3 MAM at BT495018 wearing grey uniforms and jungle boots, one had ID card. They were all evacuated to Americal Division IPW.

b. On 051915 CAP 1-3-6 under small arms contact. 2 PF's and 1 USMC WIA. Gunships on station at 1920. D/Q completed at 1930. Swept area with neg results. Grid of incident BS551939.

c. On 051915 PF at NOUC MAN, grid BS571965 rec SAF & 60mm mortar, 1 PF stepped on a mine (WIA), taken to hospital.

d. On 051915 PF at BS555988 rec SAF & 60mm mortar fire from ridgeline grid BS552985. Neg friendly casualties. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

e. On 052330 company size VC force surrounded TRI BIEN #1 grid BS555988, & tried to over run it. TRI BIEN #1 rec M79 fire, 60mm mortar fire & SAF. Flare ships & gunships worked area. Neg friendly casualties. Will sweep at first light.

f. On 060021 PF Platoon 240 at BS612950 rec B40 rockets from unk size force. Results 1 hootch destroyed, neg friendly casualties.

g. On 060245 BINH SON rec 3-5 81mm mortars about 200 meters outside perimeter. Neg friendly cas. Grid of incident BS607922.

h. On 050530 196 RF Co on HILL #4 at BT397146 rec 8 60mm mortars. They landed 400 meters south of perimeter. Neg friendly casualties. Mortars coming from (3910) 196 swept area with neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANND873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-1-87

CONFIDENTIAL

ZBCZ

6 June 1970

EXT: (U) Daily INTSUM 157-70

3. (C) RADAR: 05 June to 06 June 1970

SNOOPY GHOST detected 20-30 pax at BT435049, fired 10 4.2 on it.
SNOOPY GHOST detected 3-5 pax at BT449033, fired on by LY TIN.
SNOOPY GHOST detected 5-6 pax at BT444026, fired 9 HE 4.2 RDS.
SNOOPY GHOST detected 20-30 pax at BT447050, fired 4 4.2 rds.

4. (C) ILLUMINATION: 6 June to 7 June 1970.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0522	0613	1914	2005	0748	2120	04	6 June 1970
0522	0613	1914	2006	0842	2207	08	7 June 1970

Acknowledge:

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C
pax.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
BY 1 NARA Date 3-2-77

5 pax. 2/B at FAT CITY with 35

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-97

pag. 2/B at FAT CITY with 35

No Map for
6 June 1970

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5813		LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Air 46th Inf 198118		EZ Beach	FROM 0001	TO 2100	DATE 7 June 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(u) Journal opened by Capt Martin + SP/4 Rawn	IMFR	DKR
2	0100		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P-1	m arty	RA AB
3	0200		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P-2	m arty	RA AB
4	1300		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P-3	m arty	RA AB
5	0310		(u) From arty - Preference msg 54 from journal of 6 June 70 Fired 30 rds of 81 on grid 5091 and 6 rds of 81 on 496920 Sgt Yark By SP/4 Rawn	5813	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
5th SFG (L) 4th LIA		FROM 1001	TO 2400 2 June 70		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
6	0400	(u) Sit Reps for 54th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Amesha P-4	m arty		RA RF
7	0410	(c) From Binh Son Tel: 06/2200 Binh Son's compound received 60 mm mortars and 82 mm mortars - 6 rds 82 mortars (CS) m 79 fire - SAF - B-40 rockets Returned fire with 50 cal. 60 machine gun - 81 mm mortar and SAF - Called artillery HE on enemy grid 59 7908 called ILL was called and gunships Results: 2 PFWIA, 2 MCWIA 3 MPFFs WIA, 10 civilians KIA 30 civilians WIA and 1 LNO WIA Also at the POW camp - 4 PF KIA 10 PF WIA - Equipment damage 4 1/4 ton jeeps (reparable) 1 2 1/2 ton - demolished, it took direct hit with B-40 Rocket Heavy damage to warehouse	543		CJ

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. <u>3</u>	NO OF PAGES <u>19</u>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2/3</u>		LOCATION <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				DATE	HOUR	DATE
				<u>0001</u>	<u>7 June 70</u>	<u>2400 7 June 70</u>
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
7	1 st	Cont	2 mortars direct hit. Damaged generator - no perimeter lights Note - Binh Son said they would have more to follow To SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson			
8	0500	(u)	Sit Reps for S/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P-5	m arts	RA AC	
9	0501	(u)	4-2 Report 2-0-9-11-20-0-3-23 To Sgt Yank By SP4 Parva	S 2/3	OR	
10	0515	(u)	Ach Light complete at 0358 and 0400 SP Harris to Capt Martin	S 2/3	DFM	
11	0600	(u)	Sit Reps for S/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P-6	m arts	RA AR	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th Bn		LOCATION 537023	PERIOD COVERED		
5 Bn 46th Abn Div 1986 LIR		6-7 Bn	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 7 June 70	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
					INITIALS
12		0630	(4) Capt Martin & SP4 Rana off duty		MFR DR
13		0630	(4) Lt LOWERYAN AND SP4 LAURENCE on Duty		MFR SL
14	0650	0700	(4) SIT REP FOR 546 INE TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECT ANNEX A. p. 7		M ARTY AE
15	0750	0810	(4) SIT REP FOR 546 INE TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC & Randall ANNEX A p. 8		M ARTY RD
16		0815	(C) A Co 1ST Pz 560988 0625 LAST LZ 367068 0715. LZ Cold TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECT. (0730)		543 SL
17		0835	(C) E Recon 1ST Pz 489934 0740 LAST LZ 353069 0825. LZ Cold TO PFC BENSACK BY PFC GRECT		543 SL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001 7 JUN 70

2400 7 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0850	0915	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A p. 9	M ARTY	SL RD
19	0920		(U) Record only. LPRC 25 with bush & long ANT WAS GIVEN TO HILL 270.		SL
20	0930		(C) SABCE 79 BDA- REPORTED AT Grid 353087. 2 TUNNELS 2' dia. DESTROYED 355086. 6 TUNNELS 2' dia. 1 bunker reinforced with 10'x15' logs destroyed. 363082 1 BUNKER 3'x5', 352062. 5 bunkers 351064 5 TUNNELS 2' dia. 352068 1 bunker reinforced 5'x10' logs & trail leading E to W. 346078. 150' TRENCHLINE 2'x4'. RECENT ACTIVITY AROUND THE TRENCHLINE. 350068 16 TUNNELS 2' dia. 351068 3 bunkers fortified, size 10'x15' Also TRAIL E to W with bits and pieces of NVA uniforms. Grid 346055 3	S 3/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S73		LOCATION BT537073		PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN 46 INF 178 LTB		L2 BEACH		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	7 JUN	2400 7 JUN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	Cant		bunkers fortified 10'X15'			
			COVERAGE 100%; AREA COVERED			
			200 METER shift to the north.			
			NOTE: ALL ITEMS LISTED WERE			
			DESTROYED. TO BDE SP4 PIETEN			
			BY PFC GRECT			
21	1000	1010	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO	M		SL
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY		BD
			ANNEX A P. 10			
22		1020	(C) CLDC SWEEP Subsector 3	S73		SL
			080800 TO 081200 524092			
			518092 522080 527080			
			FROM Bde PFC BONSACK TO			
			PFC RANDALL.			
23		1030	(U) Called Plans to Bde AT	S73		SL
			1030 hrs to PFC BONSACK by			
			Sgt LAWRENCE			
24		1125	(U) SIT REPS for 5/46 INF TO	M		SL
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL	ARTY		BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: R1 NARA Date: 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S43

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 76 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOURS DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 JUN 70

2400 7 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	CONT		ANNEX A P. 11		
25	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
26	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
27	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
28		1410	(C) AO EXT. FOR 5/46 WAS DISAPPROVED BY DIV. FROM CPT. BORETTI TO LT. CONERGAN	S 2/3	J.S.
29		1410	(C) ERCN REPORTED BDA TEAM AREA THAT WAS PROBABLY AN OLD BASE CAMP AT 352069. DAMAGED FOXHOLES WERE APPROX. 2'X2'X3'. 20-30 FOXHOLES	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 7/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
58th 46 INF. 198 LTB		L2 BEACH		0001	7 JUN 70	2400	7 JUN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	(CONT)		(C) ABOUT 80 METERS FROM A BOMB CRATER WAS NOT DESTROYED BY BOMBS. THE FOXHOLES WERE ARRANGED IN A CIRCLE WITH FOOT PATHS THROUGHOUT THE AREA NO RECENT ACTIVITY. CIRCLE APPROX. 75 METERS IN DIAMETER S/H CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE				
30	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/H CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. RM		
31	1600		(U) CALLED NDPs TO BDE TO S/H CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. RM		
32	1550	1605	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BOAISACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9

NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT537073

5 BN 46 INF 191000

LE BEACH

FROM		TO	
TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE
0001	7 JUN 70	2400	7 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1705	1720	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. RM
34	1625		(C) LATE ENTRY: REF. MESSG. #28 AD EXT WAS APPROVED FROM CPT. BORETTI TO CPT. CACCIATO.	S 2/3	J.S.
35	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. RM
36	1830		(U) CPT. CACCIATO AND SGT. SHEPHER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
37	1830		(U) Capt Martin and SP4 Rawa on duty	MFR	DR
38	1900		(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P. 20	m arty	RA RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jagan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANN 873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 10	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th Bn 46 th Inf 198 th AB		LOCATION BT 5 th Bn 46 th Inf 198 th AB	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
39	1901	(c) IR Boxes 1H 2617 AR UL 3707 LR 4401 1H 2616 AR UL 4500 LR 5396 Lt. Korsch to SP/4 Johnson	0001	7 Jun 70	2400 7 Jun 70
40	2000	(c) Lit Reps for 5 th Bn 46 th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum by PFC Abel Annex B P-21			
41	2045	(c) Intell. from Bde 29 May 70 - Received 78 th rocket Bn. was located in the Honnam mountains BS-434987. Estimated strength 200 men - Weapons 4 soviet 140 mm rockets and 6 - 122 mm rockets - Mission to shell Chu Lai Air Base 8-10 June Lt. Harris to SP/4 Johnson			
42	2046	(c) Intell. from Bde 28 May 70 received			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th Bn 46 th Inf 198 th ABN		LOCATION BT-537073	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42		125 th NVA Bn was located in Nui-Tua Mountains RT-380085. Estimated strength 280 men. Weapons - 2-57mm rocket and 6-75mm rockets - Mission: To Attack Nam Man Out Post BS 570960 Between 7-9 June Lt Harris to SP4 Johnson		7 Jun 70	
43	2048	(u) Preference MSG 22. CLOC sweep cleared by Ly Tin and Capt Cacciato Sgt Gark By SP4 Johnson		5 th Bn	CJ
44	2100	(u) Sit Reps for 5 th Bn 46 th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P. 22		m arty	RA RM
45	2200	(u) Sit Reps for 5 th Bn 46 th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P. 23		m arty	RA RM
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

12

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5th 46th Inf 19R218

LE Beach

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001 7 June 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400 7 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

2230

(U) Snoopy Shoot grid 440023
5 paks - fired 4:2 and
artillery on it - pak moving NE
to Sgt Gark by SP/4 Rawa

S²/3

DR

47

2300

(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitcham by PFC Abel
Annex A P-24

m

RA

arty

RM

48

2315

(C) Snoopy Shoot grid
508974 - 5-10 pak moving east
fired mortars on it.
SP/4 Mitcham by SP/4 Rawa

S²/3

DR

49

2400

(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitcham by PFC Abel
Annex A P-25

m

RA

arty

RM

50

2400

(U) Journal closed by Capt Martin
and SP/4 Rawa

MFR

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH

BT 537073
BDE - LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

0001 7 JUNE 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 JUN 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY :

A Co - combat assaulted
VIC. BT 367068. Conduct
search & clear operations
& place maximum
emphasis on night ambushes
try will also make a
bomb assessment, work
in box (40) bounded by
BT 3608, BT 3806

B Co. B(-) OPCAN to 198th Bde
Provide security for LZ
Bayonet OPLive. 2/B
provides security for 75B
Fat City & places one ambush
on Fat City across road.
NDP B(-) LZ Bayonet, 2/B Fat City

C Co - continues search &
clear operations in AC
bounded by BT 3407, BT 4504

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

NO OF PAGES

14

14

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-J00000

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *AM/D873541*
By *SP1 NARA Date 3-2-87*

HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

JOURNAL

AVDF-BCZ

7 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071000 - 081000 June 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: At 070630 combat assaulted via BT367068. They will conduct search & clear operations & place max emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes. They will also make a bomb damage assessment. UL3608 LR3806

Co B: Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OP line. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT432057.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket packet. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: At 070645 combat assaulted into via BT352068. They will conduct a reconnaissance mission & help in evaluating the bomb damage assessment. UL3408 LR3606

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).
1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 pax. 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873547
By: NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOR 150.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 57/3		LOCATION LT Reach	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Rn 46th Inf 192 LIR		LT Reach	1011	8 June 70	2400	8 June 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(u) Journal opened by Capt Martin and SP/4 Rawa	MFR	DR	
2	0025		(c) Supply Short grid 447041 - 4 paks moving west neg arty clearance by Sgt Tin Sgt Beaching by SP/4 Rawa	5 2/3	DR	
3	0100		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P-1	m arty	RA AE	
4	0200		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P-2	m arty	RA AE	
5	0300		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P-3	m arty	RA AE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Discharged at 18 years.			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5013

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Br 46th Inf 1948

1st Beach

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Jun 70	2400	8 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6		0400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-4	m arty	RA AF
7		0445	(u) 4:2 report 2-0-9-11-20-0-3-23 LT Harris By SP4 Rana	5 2/3	DR
8		0500	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-5	m arty	RA AF
9		0555	(u) Blue Ghost 40 on station for VR OF BN AO. 1st Sgt Zark By SP4 Rana	5 2/3	DR
10		0600	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-6	m arty	RA AF
11		0610	(u) Blue Ghost 40 broke station - too foggy 1st Sgt Zark By SP4 Rana	5 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: R1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5215		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5th Ar 46 Jt Inf 198 LID		LT Beach		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Jun 70	2400	8 Jun 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0630		(u) Capt Martin + SP/4 Rawa off duty	MFR	DR		
13	0630		(u) CPT. CACCIATO AND SGT. SHEPHERD ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.		
14	0650	0705	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.		
15	0745	0800	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.		
16	0905	0915	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.		
17	0930		(u) D CO 0835 REQUESTED AN URGENT D/O FOR 1-US WIA FROM A BOOBY TRAP. THE PX HAD SEVERE DAMAGE TO LEFT HEEL AND SHRAPNEL TO LEFT	S 2/3 S-1	J.S. J.S.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
573		BT537073	CONFIDENTIAL		
56N 46 INF 198 LIB		L2 BEACH	FROM	TO	
			DATE	DATE	
			0001	8 JUN 70	2400 8 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			INITIALS
17	(CONT)		LEG. PK'S NAME - TAYLOR. PK WAS ON A PATROL AND HIT ROOBY TRAP ON SMALL TRAIL GRD. 508975. THE MINE WAS A PLASTIC ANTI PERSONNEL PRESSURE TYPE. THE CRATER WAS 8" DIA 3" DEEP. HE WAS TAKEN TO 27 th SURG. D/O WAS COMPLETE AT 0853. To Sp4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
18	0930	(C)	AIR CAU BOXES: 090600 - 1800 #40 - UL 4397 UR 5392 #41 - UL 4103 LR 5397 APPROVED BY CAPT. CACCIATO To Sp4 PLETEN BY SGT. SHEPLER		S 2/3 J.S.
19	1000	(C)	CLDC SWEEP 110800 - 1200 524092 - 518092 - 522080 - 527080. DISAPPROVED FOR DAY 8 BY CPT. HISS. WAS APPROVED FOR DAY 11 BY CPT. CACCIATO To Sp4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE		S 2/3 J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

58N 46INF. 198118

LT REACH

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

00018 JUN 70

2400

8 JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
21	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
22	1145	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
23	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
24	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
25	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

523

CONFIDENTIAL

58N 46INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM DATE 0001 8 JUN 70 TO 2400 8 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1550	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 12 LATE ENTRY:	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
27	1430		(U) CALLED ADPS TO BDE. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
28	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
29	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
30	1815		(C) Acc - received 5 amper SAE. ids from the west-proximity 500 meters. Neg Cas - Enemy invaded N.W A - sweeping area and Blue Host is checking out. Reason by fire. End of incident 35086		JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5213

5213 46th INF MRLIB L2 Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

2 Apr 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

"cont"

They took approx 5 irb carbines
from approx 1 VC
To SP4 Mitchum By PFC Drew

31

1830

(U) Capt Cacicato + Sgt Shepler
off duty

m F K

JS

32

1830

(U) Capt Martin + SP4 Pawa
on duty

m F R

DR

33

1845

(U) Blue Shoot While found
2 bunkers at grid 517960
Engaged target had neg
results. also spotted
recent used trails at grid
370010
To SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel

S 7/2

RD

34

1900

(U) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Johnson
Annex A P-20

m

arty

CJ

RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 En 46th Inf 198613

L 2 Beach

0001 8 Jun 70

2400 8 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

2000

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson
Annex A P-21

m

arty

CJ

BD

36

2030

(c) Snoopy Ghost
Grid 486977-15 paks moving
south. fired 22-4.2
16-81mm - 25-105's
To Sgt Dark By PFC Abel

S 2/3

RA

37

2100

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson
Annex A P-22

m

arty

CJ

BD

38

2130

(u) Snoopy Ghost
Grid 442030-10-15 pak moving
NE - fired 22-81mm and
10-4.2 - Cco will sweep
at first light
To Lt. Horse By PFC Abel

S 2/3

OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO

5 Rn 46th Inf/ARLNB

L2 Beach

0001 8 Jun 70

2410

8 Jun 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

2200

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to
SP4 Mitchum by SP4 Johnson
Annex A P-23

m

arty

CT

BD

40

2300

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to
SP4 Mitchum by SP4 Johnson
Annex A P-24

m

arty

CT

BD

41

2315

(c) Snoopy Ghost
GRID 438032 - 455 paks
moving NE - fired 5-4.2
and 10-81 mm
St. Harris By PFC APL

5213

RA

42

2320

(c) Snoopy Ghost
GRID-436029 - 5 to 10 paks
stationary - fired 5-4.2
8-81 mm 6-105
St. Harris By SP4 Rana

5213

DR

43

2400

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to
SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Johnson
Annex A P-25

5213

CT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th 13

BT-537073

FROM

TO

5th 46th and 148th LIR

CONFIDENTIAL
LE Beach

0001 8 Jun 70

2401 8 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

2400

(w) Journal Closed by Capt Martin
and SP4 Rawn

MFK

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BT 537673

ST BN. 46 INF 1957 BDE

LZ BEACH

FROM DATE 1 JUN 70 TO DATE 8 JUN 70
HOUR 2400

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY :

A Co - continue search +
clear operations and
a bomb assessment in
AO Box BT 3608, BT 3806.
NDP - BT 353 077

B Co. B(-) OPCON to 198^B Bde
Provide security for LZ
Bayonet OP Line. 2/B
provides security for 75B
Fat City and places 1
Ambush on Fat City access road..
NDP- B(-) LZ Bayonet, 2/B - Fat City

C Co. Continued search +
clear operations in
area bounded by BT 4307
and BT 4504. Emphasis
placed on ambushing known
+ suspected rocket launching
sites. NDP- BT 435 064

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/883

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-1-77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57R BN 46R INF 1984 BDE

BT 539073
CONFIDENTIAL
ZZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 8 JUN 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 8 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CON'T.

D Co. 1/D provide security
for LZ Chippewa, 2/D, 3/D
continues working in
the area bounded by
BS 4699, BS 5294. Emphasis
placed on ambushing known
+ suspected rocket launching
sites in southern rocket
rocket, NDP LZ Chippewa

E Co. Recon

Conducting reconnaissance
mission and also eval-
uating the bomb damage
assessment in box

BT 3408, BT 3606.

NDP - BT 344068

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W. Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K. NARA Date 3-2-17

AVDF-DCZ

8 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081000 - 091000 June 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: They will conduct search & clear operations & place max emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes. They will also make a bomb damage assessment in box UL3008 IR3806. NDP BF353077

Co B: Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OP line. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(4) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BF4307, BF4504 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BF435064

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4599, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: They will conduct a reconnaissance mission & help in evaluating the bomb damage assessment in box UL3408 IR3606. NDP BF344068

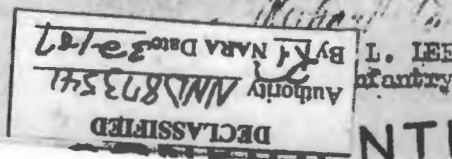
Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).
1 AN/PPS-4 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 35 pax. 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None



NTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

8 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #179-70

S.E DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 7 June to 8 June 1970

Rec from Bde: On 29 May 70 the 78th rocket Bn was located at BS434987. Estimated strength 200 men, weapons - 4 140mm rockets and 6 122mm rockets. Mission to shell CHU LAI air base 8-10 June 1970. (No rating)

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 June 1970

a. 070925 BDA report by Sabre 79 at grid BT353087; 2 tunnels - 2 ft diameter, BT355086 si (6) tunnels 2 feet diameter, 1 bunker reinforced - logs 10' by 15', BT363082 1 bunker 3' by 5', BT352062 - 5 bunkers, BT351064 5 tunnels two feet diameter, BT352068 one bunker reinforced - logs 5' by 10', trail - E to W BT346078 - 150' trenchline 2' by 4' recent activity, grid BT350068 16 tunnels 2' ft diameter, BT351068, 3 bunkers fortified size 10' by 15', trail - NVA uniforms (bits & pieces, grid BT346055 - 3 bunkers fortified 10' by 15'. Scattered 100%, area covered - 200 meter shift to north. All items above were destroyed.

b. 071325 BDA report by E Recon, an area that was probably an old base camp at BT352069 damaged foxholes were approximately 2' by 2' by 3'. Two (2) foxholes about 80 meters from a bomb crater was not destroyed by bombs.

3. (C) RADAR: 7 June to 8 June 1970

072315 grid BS568974 5-10 pax, moving east. Fired 4.2 mortars.

072230 grid BT440023 5 pax, fired arty and 4.2 mortars.

080025 grid BT447041, 4 pax moving west, neg clearance from LY TIN. Too close to friendlies.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 June to 9 June 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0522	0614	1915	2006	0935	2249	14	8 June 1970
0522	0614	1915	2006	1026	2327	22	9 June 1970

Acknowledge:

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatkin
HATKIN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: R1 NARA Date: 3-1-97

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

8 June 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BS2695	22 May	AR
78th Rkt (Arty) Bn(-)	150	BS3998	1 June	AR
402 Sapper Bn(-)	160 B	BT2508	1 June	AR
V-14 LF Co	65	BT4200	29 May	AR
74th LF Co	60	BT3908	4 June	AR
95B Sapper Co	30	BS2298	3 June	AR

Enemy initiated activity increased during the past week, with attacks against populated areas, and RF & PF forces.

The coming week should see a continuation of last weeks activities, as the enemy continues to harass pacification areas and territorial forces; and avoid contact with US and ARVN forces. US and ARVN forces remain vulnerable to stand-off attacks by fire, but the majority of the enemy's activities will continue to be aimed at showing the vietnamese people that the GVN cannot protect them.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND873541
 By: NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 par. 2/B at PAT CAMP with 35 par.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: No

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 17																																																																																																
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S713		LOCATION BF 537073 CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED																																																																																																			
				FROM		TO																																																																																																	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																																																																																
5 Rm 46th Inf 198 LR <td colspan="2">LT Benson <td>2400</td> <td>9 June 70</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </td>		LT Benson <td>2400</td> <td>9 June 70</td> <td colspan="2"></td>		2400	9 June 70																																																																																																		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																																																
1	0001	(u) Journal opened by Capt Martin and SP4 Rana				DMFR	DR																																																																																																
2	0030	(c) Fathole report				S713	DR																																																																																																
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>12</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>16</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAC</td> <td>180</td> <td>22</td> <td>0</td> <td>147</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>4</td> <td>3/89</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>187</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>23</td> <td>19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>5/29</td> <td>3/85</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>24</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>4/116</td> <td>2/64</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>27</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>3/116</td> <td>2/94</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>14</td> <td>19</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>3/69</td> <td>1/18</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>12</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RMV</td> <td>1/25</td> <td>1/21</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tot</td> <td>37/162</td> <td>13/393</td> <td>1</td> <td>22</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>140</td> <td>256</td> <td>73</td> </tr> </table>					12	1	0	16	0	HAC	180	22	0	147	11	A	4	3/89	0	1	0		187		1	23	19	B	5/29	3/85	0	2	0				0	24	20	C	4/116	2/64	0	1	1				5	27	20	D	3/116	2/94	0	1	0				14	19	3	E	3/69	1/18	0	1	0				0	12	5	RMV	1/25	1/21	0	0	0				0	4	0	Tot	37/162	13/393	1	22	1				140	256	73		
	12	1	0	16	0																																																																																																		
HAC	180	22	0	147	11																																																																																																		
A	4	3/89	0	1	0																																																																																																		
	187		1	23	19																																																																																																		
B	5/29	3/85	0	2	0																																																																																																		
			0	24	20																																																																																																		
C	4/116	2/64	0	1	1																																																																																																		
			5	27	20																																																																																																		
D	3/116	2/94	0	1	0																																																																																																		
			14	19	3																																																																																																		
E	3/69	1/18	0	1	0																																																																																																		
			0	12	5																																																																																																		
RMV	1/25	1/21	0	0	0																																																																																																		
			0	4	0																																																																																																		
Tot	37/162	13/393	1	22	1																																																																																																		
			140	256	73																																																																																																		
		From S-1 5/46th to SP4 Rana																																																																																																					
3	0100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson Annex A P. 1				m arty	CS RM																																																																																																
4	0120	(c) Snappy Shoot GRID 446040 4 to 5 paks stationary - neg clearance to close to friendly to Sgt York By SP4 Rana				S713	DR																																																																																																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																																																																																	

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-2843-783/505

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

17

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf 198410

L7 Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 June 70

2400

9 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0200

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Johnson
Annex A P-2

m

arty

CJ

Rm

6

0300

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Johnson
Annex A P-3

m

arty

CJ

Rm

7

0400

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Johnson
Annex A P-4

m

arty

CJ

Rm

8

0500

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel
Annex A P-5

m

arty

RA

Rm

9

0530

(u) Blue Whost 6 on station
for VR in Boxes 41-40-43
Sgt Sark By PFC Abel

5213

RA

10

0531

(u) 4:2 Repat
HILL 270 - 2-0-9-11-25-0-4-29
HILL 76 - 5-0-2-7-30-0-2-32

5213

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

17

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT-537073

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Rn 46th Inf 1980

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

9 June 70

2400

9 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	"cont"		Sgt Mitchum By PFC Abel		
11	0540		(W) Sky Spot - grid 462012 - at 0455 - 6 DT 2's grid 463989 - at 0451 - 6 DT 2's grid 477013 at 0523 - 4 DT 2's Sgt York to SPl4 Rawa	S 2/3	DR
12	0545		(W) Blue Ghost 6 - found Two campfire at grids 434024 and 437024 neg clearance to engaged inside RD line SPl4 Mitchum By SPl4 Rawa	S 2/7	DR
13	0600		(W) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf to SPl4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex D P-6	m astg	RD Rm
14	0630		(W) CAPT. MARTIN AND SPl4 SPl4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	D.R.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/36

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Rm 46 Hq Inf 198 LIR

L2 Beach

0001

90 Jun 70

2400

90 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0630		(U) CPT. CACCIATO AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
16	0650	0705	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MASTER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. RM
17	0708		(U) BLUE GHOST 6 AND 24 CHECKED OUT SNOOPY GHOST GRDS WITH NEG. FINDINGS. AT GRD. 507962 B.G. 24 SPOTTED A COUPLE OF CAMPEIRES SITES ALSO THE AREA SHOWED RECENT ACTIVITY. AT 507960 FOUND BUNDLES OF WOOD AND SOME CHICKENS. THEY COMPLETED UR 0655 TO PFC BONSAK SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
18	0745		(U) INTEL FROM BDE. - B/RATING 31 JAPPERS UNK UNIT AT BT 420019 MISSION TERRORIZE AND SABOTAGE KY LIEN	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/86

GPO: 1968 O-843-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 487354
By: R1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 17

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

BT 537033
CONFIDENTIAL
LZ BEACH

FROM 0001 9 JUN 70 TO 2400 9 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	(CONT)		KY KHENG, KY HOAVILLS FROM 9 th TO 15 th JUNE 70 ALSO ASSASSINATION ATTEMPS AGAINST GVN AND U.S. PERSONNEL IN AN TAN HAMLET AND KY CEN LT HORSCH TO PFC RANDALL		
19	0800	0805	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
20	0850	0915	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
21	1000	1010	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
22	1100	1105	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S³/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198th L B

L E Beach

0001

9 JUN 70

2400

9 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1115	(C) 091107 E Recon Received 2 incoming mortar Rds. Enemy Grid unk. The Rds landed 50 to 75 meters from friendly Grid 345068. Neg casualties. Type of Rds received unk. To SP4 Delaney by SP4 Lawrence	S ³ / ₃	SL
24		1130	(C) 091100 A Co found 2 spider holes presumed used for hiding at 35208Z. They were 2x3 x4 and 3x4x4. They were destroyed to PFC Bondsack by PFC Randall	S ³ / ₃	SL
25	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP4 Culapper by SP4 ANNEX A. P. 12	M ARTY	SL AE
26	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP4 Masten by PFC GRECT ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	SL AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 73

BT537073

FROM

TO

5BN 46INF 1984/LB

CONFIDENTIAL
L 2 BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 JUN 70

2400

9 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A. P. 14	M ARTY	SL AE
28		1430	(U) REVISED PLANS CALLED TO SP4 PIETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE	S 73	SL
29	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A. P. 15	M ARTY	SL AE
30	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A. P. 16	M ARTY	SL RD
31	1600	1645	(U) D- 082030 SNOOPY Ghost picked up 10 PKs MOVING South Grd 486977. CALLED A FIRE MISSION. EXPENDITURES 22-4.2, 16-81mm + 24-105's. ON 091100 hes D- FOUND A LEG THAT HAD BEEN SHOWN OFF BY THE ARTY D- MADE A COMPLETE SWEEP OF	S 73	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/₃

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 4th INF 198th LTB

LZ BEACH

0001 9 JUN 70

2400 9 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	CONT		THE SNOOPY GHOST AREA TO SP4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI		
32	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 ⁴ / ₆ INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	EL BD
33	1650	1720	(C) IN REFERENCE MSG 23 E RECON RECEIVED 2 60MM MORTARS TO SP4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI	5 ² / ₃	EL
34		1730	(C) AIR CAV BOX 43 100600 TO 101800 3308-3611-4204-4003 FROM SP4 PIETEN TO PFC GRECI. BOX APPROVED BY LT. JONES TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI	5 ² / ₃	EL
35	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 ⁴ / ₆ INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 18	m ARTY	EL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/563

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5⁴³

RT 537023
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

9 JUN 70

2400

9 JUN 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1820

(U) Blue Ghost 25 ON Station
for VR of Northern AND
Southern Pockets TO SP/4
Mastered by PFC Randall

5⁴³

EL

37

1830

(U) LT JONES AND SP/4 LAWRENCE
OFF Duty

MFR

EL

38

1830

(U) Capt Martin and SP/4 Rawn
on duty

mfr

ON

39

1900

(U) Lit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to
SP/4 Mitchem by SP/4 Johnson
Annua A P-20

m

arty

CT

RD

40

1901

(U) Blue Ghost 25 found
at grid 469025 a tunnel
5 ft high 4 ft wide - also
trail running north-
well used - Engaged Tunnel
with frags - no results
St. Worm By PFC Abel

5²³

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-1-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5th Airborne Div 195th LAD

L2 Beach

0001 9 June 70

2401 9 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41		2000	Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Ames A P-21	m arty	RA BP
42		2020	(c) Combat Assault Request Bco - P2 - BAYANINAT - LZ 332073 P2 - FAT CITY - LZ 332073 For 10/1100 June RCN P2 - 342073 LZ - CHULAI 10/ AFTER Bco's CA To SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Pawa	S7/3	DR
43		2100	(c) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Ames A P-22	m arty	RA BP
44		2110	(c) Late entry - Tor 1930 Intell from Ly Tim 5/2 5/3 Received 08 June 70 - 1VC platoon lead by 1st LT K. Bach. Title unknown Appraised at BT-394060	S7/3	CT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5⁹/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIR

LZ Beach

FROM 0001 19 Jun 70 TO 2400 19 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44			and. 397065 - Strength 30 mm - Mission to Morton Will 35 - Reason PF's from Ky Khuong and enter into Khuong Nhou, Khuong Vinh, Khuong Tho, Khuong Dai. Hamlets belong to Ky Khuong - to compel each hamlet for 1 thousand plasters and food from now until 10 June. Uniforms are mixed. Weapons include 1-60 mm - 2B 40's Rockets and individual. Remarks. Good information - maybe belong to Tam Ky District also 08 June 1700 1 VC military civil cadre meeting at BT-363018. Chairman of meeting was 1 st LT. Khach. Purpose to discuss activities and plans for Tam Ky - attack outpost belong to Ly-Tam Center 198th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-782/593

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5 Br 46 11 Inf 1970

LZ Beach

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 16 Jun 70

2400 9 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

"Cont"

Bde - Mortar Chu Dai Air
Base and Ty Tin District
mQ destroy bridges belonging
to QL. from now till
15 June 70
Cophas By SP/4 Johnson

45

2200

EW. Sit Rep for 5/46.1th Inf to
SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Johnson
Annex B P-23

m

arly

CS

BD

46

2205

(C) Late Entry TOE 2150
1/C spotted movement
engaged with hand
grenades and shot
illumination. Swept
area with negative results
Complete sweep at first
light Grid incident
445056
Sgt Gark + SP/4 Johnson

5713

CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/303

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5²/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

HOUR

DATE

5²/3 46th Inf 198th LTB

LZ Beach

0001 9 June 70

2400

9 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		2210	(C) Snoopery Short- 445036 Sparks moving NE- fired 22-81 mm - 2 WP 81 mm 2 WP 105's 6 HE 105's - 4-90 RR 2gt Chorus By SP4 Rana	5 ² /3	PR
48		2300	(C) Sit Reps. for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson Annul P-24	m arty	CT BD
49		2325	(C) From Lt Tin - TOI- 09/1915 Cap 125 in ambush at grid 400115 opened fire on 3 VC moving W to E at prox of 75 meters. VC returned. SAF before fleeing SW- Area partly swept because PF's refused to cross rice paddies for fear of VC. Results 1 VC KIA 1 AK 47 CIA - 1 AK 47 magazine CIA with 4 rds Empty grid 400115 To SP4 Mitcham By PFC Al	5 ² /3	PR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-768/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 Rn 46th Inf 1981 W

42 Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 June 70

2410

9 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		2335	<p>IC From Ly Tin TOE- 09/1955</p> <p>Cap 122 observed 3 VC moving W to E at approx 500 meters from PF's. PF's open SAF first. Enemy returned SAF and fled west. Then 3 VC opened on Cap 122 from rear at dist of 40m. Cap 122 returned fire. VC fled to NE. Cap 122 observed 1 VC moving north trying to hide weapon. Cap 122 closed on VC. VC raised hands and surrendered. Grid of incident 400125. Enemy grid 395126. Results: 2 POW - 1 AK47, 1 AK47 magazine. POW's name - PHAM VAN PHUOC from unit V/20. He says he will show us where there is a small cache of food and weapons located at grid 355078. He says he also watched E-Recon</p>	5713	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANND873541
By: NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 June 70

2400

9 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

"cont"

and ACE CA into dragon valley on 6 June. The says the the V/20 evaded into Ky TRA at that time. To SP/4 Mitchum By P/H Alad

51

2400

(u) Lit Rep for 5/46.thinf to SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Johnson Annua P. 25

m

CJ

arty

BD

52

2400

(u) Journal closed by Capt Martin & SP/4 Rawa

mFR

DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-783/803

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th BN 46th INF. 198th BDE

LZ BEACH

0001

9 JUN 70

2400

9 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY :

A Co - Continue operations
in AO Box BT 3410 + BT 3806
Search + clear operations
+ Bomb assessment
NDP - BT 352087

B Co - B(-) OPCON to 198th Bde.
B(-) provides security
for LZ Bayonet OP Line.
2/B provides security for
75B Fat City. NDP - B(-)
LZ Bayonet, 2/B Fat City

C Co. Continue search +
clear operations bounded
by BT 4307, BT 4504. Emphasis
on ambushing access
routes + rocket sites.
NDP - BT 443061.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

17

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5th BN. 14th INF.

138th BOC

LZ BEACH

0001

9 JUN 70

2400

9 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CON'T.

D Co. 1/D provide security
for LZ Chippewa 2/D & 3/D
continues working in
area bounded by BS 4699,
BS 5294. Ambush at
suspected rocket sites.
NDP - LZ Chippewa

E Co Recon.

continues Reconnaissance
mission + bomb assess-
ment in AO BOX BT 3408
+ BT 3606.
NDP - BT 341071

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

W. Lee

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-752/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

9 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Fran 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 081815 A Co rec 5 rds SAF from en grid BT350086. There was approximately 1 W & he evaded NW. Made sweep of area w/neg findings & neg casualties.

At 080835 D Co pax needed urgent D/O. He stepped on a booby trap at BS508975. He had severe damage to left heel and shrapnel to left leg. Evacuated to 27th Surg.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091000 - 101000 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol.

Co A: Continues operation in box BT3410 & BT3806. At 100800 hrs Co A will move from their present location to vic of FSB FAT CITY. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes. NDP BT352087.

Co B: Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OP line. 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY. At 101700 June B(-) will move from LZ BAYONET and operate in area bounded by LL5096 and UR5500. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co C: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT445061.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA. At 101000 June Co D will move to CHU LAI for three day training period.

Co E:

Recon: They will conduct a reconnaissance mission & help in evaluating the bomb damage assessment in box UL3408 & IR3606. NDP BT341071. At 100730 Recon will be extracted from present location & brought to CHU LAI for a three day training period.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. At 101000 hrs 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm from HILL 76 will be moved to LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 & 270 (GS).
At 101000 hrs 1 AN/PPS-5 from HILL 76 will be moved to LZ

CON

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
Date 12-2-87

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Classified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

9 June 1970

AF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 pax. 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.
6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
Enemy - None

for Wilbur L. Lee
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: R1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3
wtt

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

9 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #180-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 8 June to 9 June 1970: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 - 090700 June 1970

a. 080835 3/D at BS508975 had 1 pax WIA by a booby trap, pax had severe damage to left heel & left leg. D/O complete at 0853, taken to 27th Surg.

b. 081815 A(-) at BT450086 rec 5 sniper rounds from the west proximity 500 meters. Neg casualties. Enemy avoided NW. Blue Ghost White reconed the area by fire & A(-) swept area with neg results.

c. 081845 Blue Ghost White at BS517260 spotted two (2) bunkers engaged with negative results.

d. 090650 Blue Ghost 24 at BS507962 spotted two (2) campfire sites. Also the area showed recent activity. At BS507960 found bundles of wood and some chickens.

3. (C) RADAR: 080700 to 090700 June 1970

080230 grid BS486977 15 pax moving south. Fired 81mm mortars & 4.2 mortars & artillery.

082130 grid BT442030 10-15 pax. Fired 81mm mortars and 4.2 mortars.

082315 grid BT438032 4-5 pax moving. Fired 4.2 mortars.

082320 grid BT436079 5-10 pax, fired 4.2 mortars and arty.

090120 grid BT446040 4-5 pax, neg clearance to close to friendlies.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 June to 10 June 1970.

BNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0522	0614	1915	2006	1026	2327	22	9 June 1970
0522	0614	1915	2007	1115	2400	30	10 June 1970

Acknowledge:

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL

Hafich
HAFICH

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1		No of Pages 1	
Organization or 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Installation		Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		Period Covered	
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 9Jun70	Hour 2400	Date 9Jun70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened			MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status			Called to bde	
			ASG PDY O - 34 O - 34 WO - 2 WO - 1 EM -748 EM -683 TOT -783 TOT -718				
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel			MFR	
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All offices routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.			MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed			MFR	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant				Signature <i>James D. Hamilton</i>			

DA FORM 150

CONFIDENTIAL

training period.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1
CHIPPEWA. At 101000 hr

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 17537354
Date: 12/2/87

76, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at LZ
on HILL 76 will be moved to LZ

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18																																																
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED																																																		
			FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE																																																	
5 Rm 46th Inf 198th LIR		LE Reach	0001	10 June 70	2400 10 June 70																																																
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																																
1	0001	(u) Journal opened by Capt Martin and SP4 Rawn	MFR		DR																																																
2	0002	(c) Foxhole report: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>NHC</td> <td>15/126</td> <td>1/22</td> <td>0</td> <td>14/142</td> <td>0/12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>4/25</td> <td>3/86</td> <td>0</td> <td>1/21</td> <td>0/17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>5/28</td> <td>3/83</td> <td>0</td> <td>2/24</td> <td>0/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>4/116</td> <td>2/64</td> <td>0/5</td> <td>1/27</td> <td>0/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>2/117</td> <td>2/93</td> <td>0/10</td> <td>0/21</td> <td>0/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>3/69</td> <td>2/25</td> <td>0/27</td> <td>1/12</td> <td>0/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RCN</td> <td>1/25</td> <td>1/21</td> <td>0</td> <td>0/4</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TAT</td> <td>34/250</td> <td>14/344</td> <td>0/33</td> <td>14/251</td> <td>1/8</td> </tr> </table> <p>From S-1 to SP4 Rawn</p>	NHC	15/126	1/22	0	14/142	0/12	A	4/25	3/86	0	1/21	0/17	B	5/28	3/83	0	2/24	0/21	C	4/116	2/64	0/5	1/27	0/20	D	2/117	2/93	0/10	0/21	0/3	E	3/69	2/25	0/27	1/12	0/5	RCN	1/25	1/21	0	0/4	0	TAT	34/250	14/344	0/33	14/251	1/8	S 2/3		DR
NHC	15/126	1/22	0	14/142	0/12																																																
A	4/25	3/86	0	1/21	0/17																																																
B	5/28	3/83	0	2/24	0/21																																																
C	4/116	2/64	0/5	1/27	0/20																																																
D	2/117	2/93	0/10	0/21	0/3																																																
E	3/69	2/25	0/27	1/12	0/5																																																
RCN	1/25	1/21	0	0/4	0																																																
TAT	34/250	14/344	0/33	14/251	1/8																																																
3	0100	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-1	m arj		CJ RM																																																
4	0200	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-2	m arj		CJ RM																																																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE																																																			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REPLACES AR 220-15 THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 1

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

18

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5913

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5th Airborne Div 1925th LIR

47 Beach

0001 10 June 70

2410 10 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5		0300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-3	m arty	RA Rm
6		0312	(u) Snappy Shoot 447049 - fired 25-4.2 mortar 15 packs moving to South to Sgt Cephus By PFC Abel	S 7/5	RA
7		0400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-4	S 7/5	RA
8		0405	(u) Snappy Shoot grid 435047 - 5-6 packs moving north - fired 6-4.2 mortar Sgt Cephus By PFC Abel	S 7/5	RA
9		0405	(c) TOI - 0232 - 1/1C unit hit by approx 8-12 VC sappers They received 20-30 CCHG Heavy amount SAF - 1/1C tried to blow claymores	S 7/5 C 9 S-1	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-753/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LAR LZ Beach

0001 10 Jun 70

2400 10 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

Cont'

But wires were cut. Returned with SAF. Results - 1 US KIA
2 US WIA - Dust off called at 0240. Dust off complete at 0315. Gunships came on station with flare ship. They were hit from the NW and NE - Grid of incident 443052 - Note - the two snappy ~~sh~~ ghost grids were detected following the contact. Enemy fled to NE
Personnel names and injuries
CONCEPCION - KIA
KRAMER - gunshot wound to head WIA
Whidden - Frag wounds to buttocks
Castello - Frag wounds to left foot, buttocks and chin
GEARY - Frag wounds to left leg right leg and stomach
Statterboom - head & face wounds
Sullivan - arm (frag wounds)
ARRUDA - gunshot to left leg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

18

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th AVN

LZ Beach

1001

10 Jun 70

2400

10 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	cont		Paks were D/O to 9 th 1 st Coact to Capt Burrett By Capt Martin		
10		0500	(u) Sit Reps for 5 th 46 th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-5	m arty	RA RM
11		0510	(u) 4:2 report 3-0-5-8-7-2-82-91 Capt Chipman By SP4 Rawa	5 ² / ₃	DA
12		0530	(u) Blue shoot 24 on station for VR in Boxes 41-40-43 Capt Chipman By SP4 Rawa	5 ² / ₃	DA
13		0600	(u) Sit Reps for 5 th 46 th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel Annex A P-6	m arty	RA RM
14		0630	(u) CPT. MARTIN AND SP4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

18

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF. 198 LEB

LZ BEACH

0001 10 JUN 70

2400 10 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0630		(U) CPT. CACCIATO AND SGT. SHEPHERD ON DUTY	MFR.	J.S.
16	0655		(C) BLUE GHOST 24 SPOTTED AT GRD. 519961 A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING WEST USED BY APPROX 50 PEOPLE + 2 CAMPFIRES. BLUE GHOST ENGAGED CAMPFIRES. GRD. 448014 WELL USED TRAIL USED BY APPROX. 20-25 PKs. AT 442050 TRENCHLINE AND FIGHTING POSITIONS. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
17	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO S4Y CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. RM
18	0715		(C) REF. MESA. 9 - SWEEP AREA FOUND ICHI CHOM WITH PTN PULLED TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF. 198 LFB

L2 BEACH

0001

10 JUN 70

2400

10 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. RM
20	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	
21	0930		(C) AIR CAU BOX: 110600 - 1800 13308 - 3611 - 4204 - 4003 APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO TO SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
22	1055	1110	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
23	1140		(C) URI BT 276035 TIME 0800 - 1000. FOR INFORMATION ONLY FROM LT. HORSCH TO PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

18

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 40 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

0001 10 JUN 70

2400 10 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24		1150	(C) B ^{CO} CA - 1 ST PZ 1112 - 1 ST LZ COLD 1130 2 ND PZ 1135 2 ND LZ 1150 GRD 332073 To Sp4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
25	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
26		1230	(C) TOL. 1150 ER RECEIVED 50 -100 M-1 CARBINE RDS FROM 10-15 PKS THE APPROXIMITY OF 20 METERS NEB CAS. ER RETURNED SAF. THEY ALSO REC. 1M79 RD. EN. EVADIED TO SOUTH. UNIFORMS WERE GREEN - RESEMBLED NVA UNIFORMS GRD. 355071 To Sp4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
27		1235	(C) AO EXT. FOR 5/46 INF. FROM NOW TILL 20 1800 JUN FROM 3413 TO 5/46 BOUNDARY	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O

843-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LE BEACH

0001 10 JUN 70 2400 10 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27 (CONT)

WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE
KY TRA - A.D. TO PFC BONSAK
BY SGT. SHEPLER

28

1240

@ THE AD. EXT. FOR 5/46 BOX
#59 WAS APPROVED BY DIV
TILL 20 JUN 70 FROM Sp/4
PLETEN TO SGT. SHEPLER

S 2/3

J.S.

29

1250 1300

W SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
PFC BONSAK BY PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P. 13

M

J.S.

ARTY

A.E.

30

1350 1400

W SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
Sp/4 MASTEN BY PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P. 14

M

J.S.

ARTY

A.E.

31

1455

@ TME STRING 8 BT429027
3 PACKS METAL DETECTED
MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH
NEG CLEARANCE - TO CLOSE TO
RD LINE. TO MASTEN BY
PFC RANDALL

S 2/3

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-768/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

0001 10 JUN 70 2400 10 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
33	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
34	1640		(U) CALLED NDP's TO BDE TO Sp/4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
35	1705		(C) AIR CAU BOXES 110600-1800 #40A 2805-3300 #41A 3403-3998 #43-3096-4392 APPROVED BY LT JONES TO Sp/4 PLETEN TO SGT. CARVER	S 2/3	J.S.
36	1650	1715	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

18

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

10 JUN 70

2400

10 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1555	(1) LATE ENTRY: BN. CO AND S-3 SPOTTED SVC FROM A LOH EVADING NE. THEY WERE WEARING BLUE AND GREEN UNIFORMS - 3 WERE CARRYING WEAPONS GRD. 352 072 TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
38		1730	(1) INTELL FROM BINH SON 9/2 DTIC REPORT - 02 COMPANY BELONGING TO 406 REG. STRENGTH - 200 MEN. COMPLETE CREW AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS LOCATED AT BS 476915 COORDINATED WITH OTHER COMPANIES LOCATED AT BS 435951 - PURPOSE - ATTACK CHAU - O BRIDGE, INFILTRATE BINH THANH VILL COUNCIL, TION DAO REFUGEE CAMP AND MORTAR OR ATTACK BINH SON SUB SECTOR. TONIGHT TILL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/843

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4487354
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 10 JUN 70

2400 10 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	(CONT)		14 JUNE. TO Sp4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI		
39	1810		(c) Intell from Bn. Son F/3 150 NVA Unit unknown moved from Vinh Tay in Westward Son Tru 091600 and are now scattered in Mountainous area from Duc Nam BT-504933 to Sink Yen No 2 hamlet BS 517917 armed with 2-89mm 2-57mm recoilless Rifle other individual weapons AK-47's. AK50's. The unit is wearing helmets with three branches rubber sandals, canvas shoes approximately 60% wearing yellow 40% mixed green and gray assist 95/10 and 2 local guerrillas. Platoon from Binh Khanh Valley	5 3/4	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

593

CONFIDENTIAL

52nd 46th 198th 1st LZ Beach.

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0800	10 Jun 70	2400	10 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	cont		Destroy the Chau O Bridge Lunch mortar to LZ Bayonet between 10-12 June St. Harris by Johnson		
40	1815		(4) Let Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master by PFC Abel Annex P-19	m arty	RR RR
41	1855		(C) Intell from Bde Binh-Son 4/3 10 June 70 it has been reported VC are stopping cake kids to collect intell about US units around Nui Ba Bach BS 480970. VC ask about strength, weapons, and moral. The US are giving the kids C-Ration which makes the VC mad. VC have been taking C-rations. They plan to attack mountain junk time	5 2/3	PR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/383

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AN/873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5²/₃

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

5 Jan 46th Jan 1981/410

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 10 Jan 71

2400

10 Jan 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41			"Cost" Lt. Harris By PFC Abel		
42	1910		(c) Blue Ghost 27 To I 1820-1910 385085 - found trail running N-S 455950 - trail running E-W 444953 - SPIDER hole 479939 - trail running into trees 493949 - church 488988 - dam To St. Miguel By PFC Abel	5 ² / ₃	OK
43	1930		(c) E-RCOV To I 1830 Found arms cache. Included 1-M16 - 9AK475 1-7.62 machine gun. 1-BAR - 1 set wire cutters 5 RPG rounds. 3 Bores shot gun shells for 60 mm mortar. 18 fuses for 60 mm 2 magazines for 7.62 machine gun. 5 sticks dynamite, 1 Grenade, 31-60mm mortar rounds. 1 fuse setter	5 ² / ₃	OK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

BT-577073

FROM

TO

5th Air Force

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1000 10pm 70

2400

18 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

cont

3 cans TNT and 4-10 lbs shape
charges - all this was found
at grid 355078 351064
Sgt Gask By SP4 Rana

44

2015

(C) Snoopery Ghost grids
Tot-2010-502970-304 pack moving
NE - fired 18-4.2 on it
Tot-2011-504971-2-4 moving
N.E. fired 3-81-mm on it
Tot-2013-508974 - neg clearance
To Sgt Cephus By PFC Abel

5713

DR

45

2020

(U) Tot 1930 - Bde reports
that they received 203-122m
rockets - fired counter
rockets - Silver on station
for VR - neg results
Sgt Gask to SP4 Rana

5713

DR

46

2125

(U) Lit Rep for 546th Inf Co
Sgt Gask By SP4 Johnson
Annex A R 22

m

RA

arty

BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/205

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5²/₃

LOCATION

81-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Jun 70	2400	10 Jun 70

5²/₃ 46th Inf 1981

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		2145	(C) Reference MSG NO 43 Weapons were found in a straw basket - There were 5-6 baskets with small bundles underneath Chieu Tani led C-Rison from 351073 along trails right to cache site Sgt Zark By SP4 Rana	5 ² / ₃	DR
48		2200	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson Annex A 73	m arty	CJ RD
49		2210	(U) Sweep shot grid TOI 2125 grid 502968 + 502969 4-5 personnel moving N-W Expenditures - 18-4.2mm and 3-81mm Sgt Cephas By SP4 Johnson	5 ² / ₃	DR
50		2300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PI-C Adet Annex A P-24	m arty	RA RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5243

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5246th Inf/198 LTB

22 Beach

0001 10 June 70

2400 10 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

2400

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to
SP4 Mitchum By PFC Abel
Annex A p 25

m

PA

arty

RD

52

2400

(u) Journal closed by Capt
Martini & SP4 Rana

mfr

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

17

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

5th Bn. 46th INF

1967

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

10 JUN 70

2400

10 JUNE 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY :

*A Co. continues search +
clear operations in AO
Box BT 3410 + BT 3806.
Emphasis on night
ambushes. NDP- BT 358102*

*B Co. CA from LZ Bayonet
and FSB Fat City into
Dragon Valley. Conducting
search + clear operations
in AO bounded by BT 3310
+ BT 3407. NDP- BT 329088*

*C Co. C(-) provides security
for FSB Fat City and
3/c works southeast of
FSB Fat City in AO Box
BT 4308 + BT 4605, ambushing
access routes + suspected
Rocket launch sites.
NDP- FAT CITY*

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

STB 2nd 46th INF. 198th

LZ BEACH

0001 10 Jun 70

2400 10 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CONT.

D CO. Continues search & clear operations in AO Box BT 4699 + BT 5294. Emphasis on ambushing access routes and suspected rocket launch sites.

E CO Recon

Continue reconnaissance mission in AO Box BT 4308 + BT 3606. AT 1940 hrs. Recon CA'd back to Chu Lai to begin retraining program.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W Lee

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

AVIF-BCZ

10 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 100232 1/1/C received 20-30 CHICKS and heavy SAF at Grid BT443052 from approximately 12-20 VC and Results: 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 0101700 - 111700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in Box BT3410 & BT3806. They will conduct search and Clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: At 101100 hours will CA from LZ BAYONET & FSB FAT CITY to DRAGON VALLEY and conduct search and clear operations in Box BT3310 & BT3407. NDP BT339080

Co C: Will move from present location to provide security for FSB FAT CITY and ambush the Access road. 3/C will work South of FSB FAT CITY in Box BT4308 & BT4605, placing the maximum emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes on access routes and known and suspected Rocket Launch sites. NDP F.C.

Co D: At 100900 will move from LZ CHIPPEWA and conduct search and clear operations in Box BT4699 & BT5294, placing maximum emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes on access routes and known and suspected Rocket Launch sites. 1/1/C will remain on LZ CHIPPEWA to provide security. NDP BT507965

Co E:

Recon: They will continue reconnaissance mission in Box BT3408 & BT3606. NDP BT355071

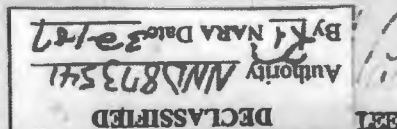
Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec - HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec - LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D FZ BT507965 with 83 per

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
7 US WIA
Enemy - None



AVDF-BCZ

10 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #181-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 9 June to 10 June 1970

Rec from Bde, B/rating: 31 sappers(unk) unit located at BT420019. Mission to terrorize & sabotage KY LIEN, KY KHENL, KY HDA (U), from 9 to 15 June 1970. Also assassination attempts will be made against GVN and US personnel.

Rec from LY TIN, C/3 rating: On 8 June 1 VC platoon strength 30 men, led by LT KHACH located at BT394060 - BT397065. Unit will collect food & supplies until 10 June, then attack outpost, bridges & PF in LY TIN District between 10-15 June 1970. They will also mortar 198th Bde & CHU LAI air base.

Rec from POW captured by CAP 1-2-2, 091955: POW stated there was a small weapons and food cache vic BT355078. He also said that on 6 June a US Co (Co A, 5/46th Inf) went into DRAGON VALLEY and V-20 Co evaded into KY TRA.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 - 100700 June 1970

a. 091100 Co A found two small tunnels resembling spider hole, presumed used for hiding. Tunnels destroyed.

b. 091100 D(-) while on patrol (checking SNOOPY GHOST grid BS486977 (from 082030 June) found a leg. Mortars and arty had fire on grid on 08 June 70.

c. 091107 E Recon at BT45068 rec 2 60mm mortar rds, enemy grid unk. The rds landed from 50 to 75 meters from their location. Neg casualties.

d. 091900 BLUE GHOST 25 at grid BT469025 spotted a tunnel 5ft high & 4 ft wide, also trail running north, well used. Engaged with frags, w/neg results.

e. 091915 CAP 1-2-5 in ambush at grid BT400115 opened fire on 3 VC moving W to E at prox of 75 meters, VC return SAF before fleeing SW. Area swept, results: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 1 AK47 magazine with 4 rds CIA.

f. 091955 CAP 1-2-2 BT400125 engaged 3 VC at (BT395126) moving W-E, with SAF enemy returned fire and fled west. CAP 1-2-2 then rec fire from their rear, returned fire, and VC fled N-E. 1-2-2 observed 1 VC hiding his weapon and captured him. Results: 1 VC CIA & 1 AK47 CIA. POW PHAM CAN PHUOC. (See intel) from V/20 company.

g. 092150 1/C ambush at BT445056 spotted movement. Engaged with hand grenades and shot illumination. Swept area with neg results. Complete sweep at first light, w/negative results.

h. 100232 1/1/C at BT443052 was hit by approximately 8-12 VC (sappers). Rec 20-30 chicons, heavy amount of SAF. 1/1/C tried to blow claymores but wires were cut. Returned with SAF. Results 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA. D/O called. Gunships on station with flare ship. D/O to 91st evac. They were hit from the NW & NE. VC fled to the NE.

i. 100635 BLUE GHOST 24 observed a well used trail & 2 campfires at BS519961. Engaged, also observed a well used trail, trench line and fighting position at BT442050.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By 1 NARA Date 3-17-77

CON

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

10 June 1970

1: (U) Daily INTSUM #181-70

(C) RADAR: 090700 - 100700 June 1970

092210 grid BT445036 5 pax moving NE. Fired mortars and arty.

100415 grid BT435047 5-6 pax moving north. Fired mortars.

100312 grid BT447049 15 pax moving south. Fired mortars.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION: 10 June to 11 June 1970.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0522	0614	1915	2007	1115	2400	30	10 June 1970
0522	0614	1915	2007	1202	0003	39	11 June 1970

Acknowledge:

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S-2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: AWD873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 2-2-97

CONFIDENTIAL

INTERROGATION REPORT

Interrogation of POW PHAM VAN PHUOC, 20 years old XUON NGOC (H) KY CHANG (U) member V-20 company. Strength 48 - (18 are NVA). Weapons - 1x82 mortar, 1x60 mortar, 1 MG, 31x84's, 1x841, AK47's, M16's and M79's. Morale of V-20 very high. Company commander DANG QUANG CHANH, deputy commander DUC. Last known location unit moved to KY TRA on 6 June 1970.

POW stated he sold soda and beer to US before joining VC. He was trained at vic of BT340079. He stayed with VC 1 month, returned home and was taken back to VC by a man named KUJ.

He stated B-52 air strike was very close to V-20 company. But there was no KIA's. The V-30 & V-40 company support operations and he knows where they are located. The company commander of V-40 was KIA by helicopter.

He said cache office & weapons (16) vic of BT363083. POW will go on operation and point out cache. POW stated he would like to be a KCS and work with US forces. He has an uncle who is a RF in LY TIN district and an uncle who is a RF in QUANG TIN sector.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-77

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOR 15¢.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friend

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

3 рзх

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213		LOCATION LE Beach	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
			0001	11 June 70 2400 11 June 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(u) Journal opened by Capt Martin and SP4 Rana	MFR		DR
2	0002	(u) TOE 10/2350 - Blue shoot 41 on station for Night Hawk SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson	S213		DR
3	0100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By OFC Abel Annex A P-1	m arty		RA RM
4	0200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By OFC Abel Annex A P-2	m arty		RA RM
5	0300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By OFC Abel Annex A P-3	m arty		RA RM
6	0400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By OFC Abel Annex A P-4	m arty		RA RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

15

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/₃

BT-537077

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001 17 June 70

2400 11 June 70

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIR

LZ Black

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0500	(u) Sit Reps. for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P-5	mm arty	RA RM
8		0504	(u) Blue Shost 40 on VR in north and Blue Shost 41 on VR in south SP4 Mitcham PFC Abel	S ² / ₃	DR
9		0505	(u) 4:2 report 1-0-8-9-8-0-7-15 to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Johnson	S ² / ₃	DR
10		0515	(u) From Bde To I-0438 Sky spot grid 463989-100'2 To I-0448 grid 451008-120'2 Sgt Gask to PFC Abel	S ² / ₃	DR
11		0527 0527	(u) Blue Shost 23 on station for VR in Boxes 40-40A To Sgt Cephus By PFC Abel	S ² / ₃	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

46th Inf/198th LIR

EE Beach

0001 11 June 70

2400 11 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0600

(1) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Johnson
Answered P-6

m

CJ

arty

RM

13

0610

(1) Blue Ghost 41 broke station
By SP/4 Johnson

5713

RM

arty

P

14

0630

(1) Capt Martin + SP/4 Rawa
off duty

MFR

RM

15

0630

(1) Lt Jones + Sgt Lawrence
on Duty

MFR

L

16

0655

(1) Blue Ghost 26 Completed
VR AT 0640. Results: Grd 364018
TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST,
Grd 373018 Camphire. Engaged
with unk results AT 385012
A projectile resembling a
warhead 4' long + 8" diameter
engaged, unk results. TO SAH
MASTEN BY PFC GRECI

5713

L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

IN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BN 40 INF 198th LIR

LZ BEACH

0001

11 Jun 70

2400

11 Jun

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0700	0710	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	SP RM
18	0730		(U) Sabre 71 on station for VR of Box 40 ^a to SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	SP
19	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	SP AG
20	0845		(U) Sabre 71 Completed VR of Box 40 ^a at 0835 and Reported at Grd 278005.5 old bunkers and trail running N.E. AT 278009 5 bunkers and signs of recent activity Destroyed 1 bunker. AT 285 014 A trail junction N.E. 5 E.W. would make a good H/I target TO SP/4 Masten by PFC Randall	S 2/3	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-845-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

15

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

BW 416 INF 198th LNB

LZ BEACH

000111 JUN 70

2400 11 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0850	0900	(4) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	SP AE
22	0910		(C) CLDC SWEEP 120800 TO 122000 SUBSECTOR 3 523088-528080 S.S. 3 WILL PROVIDE NATIONAL POLICE. FROM SP/4 PLETEN TO PFC GRECI. APPROVED BY LT JONES. TO SP/4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	SP
23	0950	1000	(4) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	SP AE
24	1015		(U) PLANS CALLED TO BDE SP/4 PLETEN by SGT LAURENCE AT 1015	S 2/3	SP
25	1045		(C) TAI 1020 3/8 FOUND 1 METAL HATCH 10'X10' CONTAINING 500 LBS OF DRY RICE, 15 LBS SALT, 80 LBS TOBACCO, 7 RPG RCL, 1 STEEL POT	S 2/3	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

523

BT537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 195th

LIR

LZ BEACH

0001 11 JUN 70

2400 11 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	CONT		1 poncho, 1pc wire cutters. GRD 334096. DESTROYED ALL ITEMS INCLUDING THE HOOTCH. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECT.		
26	1030		(C) REQUESTS: NIGHT HAWK 111900-120600 BOX 35 UL3903 LR 4398 AIR CAV 120600-121800 BOX 40 UL2805 LR3300 BOX 41 UL3403 LR3998 FROM SP/4 PLETEN TO PFC GRECT BOXES APPROVED BY CAPT CACCIATO TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECT	523	EL
27	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECT ANNEX A P.11	M ACTY	EL AE
28	1115		(C) TOI 1035 2/B DETAINED & MIAM AGES APPROX 14 & 17yrs. THEY HAD NEG ID'S. THE YOUNGER WORE black shorts. ARVN shirt and bush	523	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

15

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

BN 46 INF 198th LIR

LZ BEACH

0001

11 Jun 70

2400

11 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	CONT		HAT. THE OLDER WORE BLUE SHIRT AND GREY SHORTS. GRD 330091 TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL.		
29	1115		(C) FROM LTJN 110500 3 DAY OPERATION VIC BT 470140. CP#1 SP/4 L55 *2517118. 2 PRF PHs FROM 1500 PF COMPANY. 2 PITS NPFF, NP AND DE-OCK MEMBERS FROM SP/4 PAULSON TO PFC RANDALL.	S 2/3	SL
30	1155	1210	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 13	M ACTY	SL AE
31	1250	1300	(C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT LAURENCE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JS. AE.
32	1340		(C) 3/B HEARD VOICES IN VIC 336104. THEY EST. 4-5 MALES AND 1 FEMALE - THEY MANEUVERED	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF. T98L18 LZ BEACH 0001 11 JUN 70 2400 11 JUN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	(CONT)		TO THE LOCATION BUT ALL THEY FOUND WERE OPEN CANS WHERE THE PEOPLE HAD EATEN. GRD 336104 PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE		
33	1350	1400	USIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
34	1450	1500	USIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 PLETEN BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
35	1530	1600	USIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
36	1620		60 CALLED NAPS TO BDE TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 15

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

3
BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

0001 11 JUN 70

2400 11 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1450	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To LT. MEZELL BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
38	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
39	1830		(U) LT. JONES AND SGT SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
40	1830		(U) Capt Martin and SP4 Rawa on duty	MFR	DR
41	1830		(U) Air Car Box 44 12/0600 to 12/1800 DL BT-4500 LR BS 5393 SP4 Platen to Sgt Lawrence	S2/3	DR
42	1900		(U) Sit Reps for 5/46. Inf to SP4 Mitchen By SP4 Krammenbeck ANNEX A P. 20	m arty	DR B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969, O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 Rn 46 Inf 19841R

LZ Beach

0001 11 June 70

2400 11 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		1930	(C) Intell Binh Son Dated 11/1715 June 70 B/3 Third cycle summer campaign from 09 to 15 June. VC will harass Tin Dao refugee camp. Attack Chau-o Bridge, mortar Binh Son sub sector in filtrate Chau-o Town Lt Harris By PFC Randall	S 2/3	DK
44		1931	(C) IR TARGETS 1H 2769 AR HL BT 4003 LR 4898 Lt Harris to SP4 Krammerhub	S 2/3	DK
45		2000	(U) Let Rep for 5/46th Inf to Sgt Cephus By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-21	m arty	CJ RD
46		2100	(U) Let Rep for 5/46th Inf to Sgt Lark By SP4 Krammerhub Annex A P-22	m arty	BR RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

5743

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 11 June 70

2400 11 June 70

3 Br 46 th Inf 1984B LZ Beach

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		2145	(c) Cap 123 - TOI 1915 - spotted 20 VC. They engaged and VC returned SAF - duty was called and Blue shoot was on VR in north rocket pocket and was diverted to Cap 123. They expended on enemy grid with neg results. Cap swept area - neg results with sweep again at first light. Enemy grid 4/3087. SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Rawa	5743	DR
48		2200	(c) Lt Reps for 546 th Inf to SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krommenhorn Annex A p23	m arty	DK BO
49		2235	(c) Cap 124 ToI - 2040 opened fire on 6 VC moving east proximity 50 meters enemy returned SAF - Cap 124 called .81 mm illum and 105 HE fire mission. Swept area with neg results	5743	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

87/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

5 Bn 46th Inf 198413

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

DATE

11 June 70

2400 11 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	Cont		Will sweep again at first light - grid of incident BT-452069 To Sgt Gark By SP/4 Krommenhoek		
50	2300		(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum by SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-24	m arty	NK BD
51	2335		(c) Blue Sheet 41 on station at 2330 for Night Hawk Box 37 Sgt Gark by SP/4 Pauva	S 2/3	DR
52	2340		(u) Reference MSG 22 C/DG sweep cleared by Sgt Lia TOI: 1930 From SP/4 Krommenhoek to SP/4 Mitchum	S 2/3	BR
53	2345		(c) Snappy Sheet - GRID 500977 2-3 paks moving to SE EXP-6-4.2 mortars HE Sgt Cephas By SP/4 Johnson	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788 365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

14

NO OF PAGES

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5th BN, 46th INF. 1984

BT-531043
LL BEACH

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001 11 JUN 70

2400

11 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY :

A Co. Continues search +
clear operations in AO
Box BT 3410 + BT 3806
Emphasis on night
ambushes.
NDP - BT 357102

B Co. Continues search
+ clear operations in AO
Box BT 3310 + BT 3806
Emphasis on night ambushes

C Co. C-1 will provide
security for 7513 Fat
City and ambush the
access road. 3/c will
operate in Box bounded
by BT 4308 + BT 4605.
Emphasis on ambushing
access routes
NDP ^{DTM} (BT ^{FAT CITY} 510962) DTM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

77C-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

15

15-

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8/3

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR	DATE
------	------

TO

5th BN. 46th INF 158th

L2 BEACH

HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Jun 70

HOUR	DATE
2400	11 Jun

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CONT.

D CO - Continuous search
+ clear operations in AO
bounded by BT 4699 +
BT 5294. 4/1/1 remains
on LZ Chippewa to
provide security.
NDP - BT 510962

A Co. Recon - Presently in Chu Lai conducting a retraining program

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

WILBUR L. DEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

ATURE
Coffee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-27

AVDF-BCZ

11 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

111700 to 121700 - NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 0111700 - 121700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in Box ~~BT~~3410 & BT3806. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.
NDP BT357102

Co B: Continues operation in Box bounded by BT3410 & BT3806. Maximum emphasis being placed on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP BT329088

Co C: Co (C-) will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and ambush the access road. 3/C will operate in Box bounded by BT4308 & BT4605. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP F.C.

Co D: Will continue operations in area bounded by BT4699 & BT5294, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes. One squad remains on LZ CHIPPEWA to provide security. NDP BT510962

Co E:

Recon: At 101930 Recon was extracted from vicinity of BT335079 and returned to Chu Lai for a three day re-training period. Chu Lai

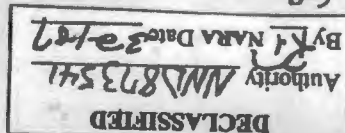
Mortars: 1 AN/PFS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270
1 AN/PFS-4 & 5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D PZ BT507965 with 83 pax

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3



SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #182-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 June 1970

Intel, C/2 rating, 101730: 02 Co belonging to 406 Regt, strength-200, wpns: complete crew & indiv wpns, loc BS476915, coordinated with other cos. loc BS439951, purpose: attack CHAU O bridge, infiltrate BINH THANH(V) Council, TION DAO Refugee camp and mortar or attack BINH SON Sub-sector, 10-14 June, considered to be excellent info by BINH SON DIOCC.

Intel, C/3 rating, 101810: 150 NVA moved fr VINH TUY in W SON TINH(091600) and scattered in area fr DUC NAM(BT504933) to BINH YEN(2)(BS517917), wpns: 2 82mm mortars, 2 57mm RR & other indiv wpns(AK47's & AK50's), 60% wearing yellow & 40% wearing green & gray uniforms, mission: assist 95B and 2 local guerilla plts fr BINH KHANH(V), destroy CHAU O bridge, mortar LZ BAYONET between 10 & 12 June.

Intel, C/3 rating, 101855: VC are stopping Coke kids to collect intel about US units around NUI BA BACH, BS480970; VC ask about strength, wpns & moral, VC confiscate C-rations given to kids by US, plan to attack CHI PP MA at unk time.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 - 110700 June 1970

101150 E Recon rec 50-100 rds SAF fr 10-15 VC, range 20m, E Recon ret SAF, BT355071, enemy evaded S, neg res.

101555 CO & S3 of 5/46 spotted 5 VC evading NE at BT352072, blue & green uniforms, 3 were carrying wpns, unk res.

101830 E Recon was led to a arms cache, BT351064, by a CHIEU HOI fr LY TIN, cache consisted of: 1 M16, 9 AK47's, 1 7.62 MG, 1 BAR, 1 pr wire cutters, 5 RPG rds, 3 boxes of primers for 60mm mortar rds, 18 fuses for 60mm rds, 2 mags of 7.62 MG ammo, 5 sticks of dynamite, 1 grenade, 31 60mm mortar rds, 1 fuse setter, 3 cans TNT and 4 10lb shape charges, evac'd thru VN channels.

101930 Bde reports 2-3 122 rkts hit LZ BAYONET, Sabres called, neg res.

110640 Blue Ghost 26 obs trail running E-W at BT364018, obs & eng campfire at BT373015, obs & eng a projectile resembling a warhead 4' by 8", unk res.

3. (C) RADAR: 100700 - 110700 June 1970

101455 grid BT429027 3 pax moving S-N w/metal. Neg clearance.

102010 grid BS502970 3-4 pax. Fired 12 4.2 mortar rds.

102011 grid BS504971 3-4 pax. Fired 3 81mm mortar rds.

102013 grid BS508974, neg clearance.

102125 grids BS502968 & BS502969, 4-5 pax moving NW. Fired 18 4.2 & 3 81mm rds.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3/27

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF-BCZ

11 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #182-70

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 June 1970

BENT	SR	SS	EDNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0522	0614	1915	2007	1202	0003	39	11 June 1970
0522	0614	1916	2007	1248	0036	48	12 June 1970

Acknowledge:

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Mull
HATCHER
w S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NN/873541*
By *K1* NARA Date *3-2-97*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pages

1

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5th Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf BdeChu Lai, RVN
BS558071

From

To

Hour Date
0001 11Jun70Hour Date
2400 11Jun70Item
NoTime
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

1.

0001

(U) Journal opened.

MFR

2.

0730

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

3.

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Status

Called to Bde

ASG

PDY

O - 34

O - 33

WO - 1

WO - 1

EM - 738

EM - 672

TOT - 773

TOT - 706

4.

1700

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

5.

(U) Summary: All office routine
carried on as usual.
All reports turned
in on time.

MFR

6.

2400

(U) Journal closed

MFR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 150

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
By RFA Date 3/27J. LEE
Entry

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

53rd 46th Inf 198 L13

LZ Beach

0001 12 June 70

2400 12 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(u) Journal agreed by Capt Martin and SP4 Rawn

MFR

DR

2

0100

(u) Lit Reps for 546th Inf to SP4 Mitchem by SP4 Krummholz Annex A P-1

m

actg

DR

RM

3

0101

(c) Fodder Report

S 2/3

DR

	15	1	2	14	8	9
HVC	176	82	0	142	14	12
A	123	30	1	29	15	14
B	127	32	1	30	24	18
C	109	54	6	25	8	24
D	112	27	0	22	4	9
RM	69	65	29	1	1	6
ER	28	0	0	24	0	0
TOT	740	34	43	280	37	77

S-1 to SP4 Rawn

0102

(c) Reference MSG 49-11 June 70
Cap 124 A-ambush sighted
BVC returning to police
In the field. Enemy moving
west to east. Enemy did not

S 2/3

DR

NO GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

GPO: 1969 O-848-783/303

594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5th 46th Inf 198 LHO

LE Reach

0001 12 June 70

2100 10 June 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

4

cont

return fire - Cap did not
sweep - and sweep at first
light
Sgt Gark By SP4 Johnson

5

0110

(c) Reference MSG 47 11 June 70
Cap 183 A-ambush received
small arms fire and RPG's
from 30 enemy at distance
of 25 meters. Approx. 3-minute
later A-ambush spotted 5 VC
moving east to west at 75
meters. Cap open fire
Enemy returned with SAF
and fled south west
Area not swept - PF's refused to
sweep area Friendly grid 425084
423085 Enemy grid 424083
To Sgt Gark By SP4 Johnson

S 2/3

DK

0200

(w) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krommrich
P-7

m

DK

arty

RM

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

IRM 1594
IV 62

REVISIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-782/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 9/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198210

CZ Beach

am

12 Jun 70

2400

12 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0300

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4
Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhok
Annex A P-3

m

arty

DK

RM

8

0400

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhok
Annex A P-4

m

arty

DK

RM

9

0500

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhok
Annex A P-5

m

arty

DK

RM

10

0545

(u) Blue Shoot on station for
VR in Box 40 and 41
Sgt Cephus By SP/4 Rauer

S 9/3

DK

11

0550

(u) 4:2 Report
3-0-9-12-51-5-1-57
Sgt Cephus By SP/4 Rauer

S 9/3

VR

2

0600

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhok
Annex A P-6

m

arty

DK

RM

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DRM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th 46th Inf 198600 17 Bruch

0001

12 Jun 71

2400

12 Jun 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0630

(U) Capt Martin and SFC Rivo
off duty

MFR

DK

14

0630

(U) CPT. CACCIATO AND SGT.
LAWRENCE ON DUTY

MFR

J.S.

15

0645

(U) WARLORD 24 - SPOTTED AT BRD
493988 SQUAD SIZE SLEEPING
POSITIONS IN GRASS. AT BRD
498977 A TRAIL RUNNING S.E.
USED WITHIN THE LAST 24
HRS BY 15-20 PACKS AT BRD
497979 A TRENCH LINE
RUNNING E TO W FRESH
TRACKS FROM A PLT. SIZE
ELEMENT. TO SGT. LARK
BY PFC ABEL

S 2/3

J.S.

16

0655 0700

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
Sp/4 MASTER BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P. 7

M

J.S.

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL	TO			
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LZ BEACH	FROM	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 JUN 70	2400	12 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17		0700	(D) 4/1/C AT 0600 1 US SUFFERED MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS TO BODY AFTER TRIPPING A MECHANICAL AMBUSH GRD 448076 NAME - KRAJESKI CALLED D/O AT 0605 COMPLETE AT 0617 TAKEN TO 91 st EVAC HE WAS DOA TO SGT. LARK BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	JS.	
18		0730	(C) IN REFERENCE MSG 5 CAP 123 SWEEP THE AREA OF CONTACT FINDING 1 VC KIA - 1 CARTRIDGE BELT 2 CCHG'S, 1 FIRST AID KIT 3 AK MAGAZINES AND 1 AK 47. 1 PIECE OF CARTRIDGE BELT - 1 AK MAGAZINE FULL AND A 3 rd CCHG ALSO REPORTED. TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI.	S 2/3	SL	
19		0750	(C) IN REFERENCE MSG 49 11 JUN 70 CAP 124 SWEEP REVEALED 3 BLOOD TRAILS, 1 CCHG AND A BUSH BAT.	S 2/3	SL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 6	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION RT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN 46 INF 198 th LIB		LZ BEACH	FROM DATE 1001 12 JUN 70	TO DATE 2400 12 JUN 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
19	CONT	SWEEP ENDED 0740 WITH NEG. OTHER FINDINGS GRD 452069 TO SPI4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL			
20	0750 0800	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SPI4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 8	M	ARTY	SE AG
21	0855 0900	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SPI4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 9	M	ARTY	SE AG
22	0930	(U) PLANS TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 3/3		SE
23	0950 1000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SPI4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 10	M	ARTY	SE AG
24	1030	(C) AIR CAV 130600-131800 Box 40 UL 2805-LR 3300 41 UL 3403-LR 3998 43 UL 4500-LR 5398	S 3/3		SE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

BT537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198th AB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 12 JUN 70 2400 12 JUN

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24 CONT

FROM PLETEN TO GRECI.
BOXES APPROVED BY CPT CACCIA
TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI

25 1050 1100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 11

M

ARTY

JS

AE

26 1155 1200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P. 12

M

ARTY

JS

AE

27 1255 1300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P. 13

M

ARTY

JS

AE

28 1350 1400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP/4 DELANEY BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 14

M

ARTY

JS

AE

29 1520

(U) TME - 1513 STRING 61-3PKS-
WITH METAL YE 9068 BT 435020 NER.
POLITICAL CLEARANCE TO SP/4

S²/3

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

7PC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO			
5BN 46 INF. 19841A		L7 BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 JUN 70	2400	12 JUN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	(CONT)		MASTER BY SGT. CARVER				
30	1455	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.		
31	1550		(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		
32	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		
33	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		
34	1730		(C) AIR CAN BOX 45 130400-1800 UL 5696 - LR 4790 APPROVED CPT. CACCIATO TO Sp/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
5^{2/3}

LOCATION
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 L B

LE BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 12 JUN 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 12 JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. LARK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. BD.
36		1830	(U) CPT. CACCIATO AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY.	MFR	J.H.
37		1830	(U) Capt Martin and SP/4 Rance and duty	MFR	DR
38		1900	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommelt Annex A P. 20	m arty	DK BD
39		1945	(U) C ⁶⁰ will have no mechanical ambushes because the rain shorts them out and caused them to go off prematurely to Sgt. Jones by Capt Smith	5 ^{2/3}	OK
40		2000	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommelt Annex A P. 21	m arty	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By Rf NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S9/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 Br 460001 198418

L2 Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

1001

12 Jun 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

12 Jun 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

2100

(1) Sit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4

Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek

Annex A

P-28

m

arty

OK

BD

42

2200

(1) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4

Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek

Annex A

P-25

m

arty

OK

BD

43

2235

(1) From Dy Tin Tel 10/1900

unk sigs enemy force

entered KHuons HUNG hamlet

They entered two PF and PS

homes in Ky-Khung vill.

PF-PS fled. VC captured 2

mm-1 rifles. Also PF's got

one KIA (VC) at BT-420085

11/2000 Identified as Ky

KHuons vill assistant peoples

Liberation committee

group leader.

To SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Randall

S9/3

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

11

13

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE	FROM	TO
1968	1968	1968

5 Bn 46 Th Cn/19841B

27 Beach

5000	12 June 70	2400	12 June 70
------	------------	------	------------

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN	OUT
----	-----

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

2300

(14) Lit Rep. for 5/40th Inf to
SP4 Mitcham by SP4 Krommerhoek
Amma P. 24

m

bt

arts

BP

45

2100

(u) Lit Reps for 5/16 th Draft
SP's Mitcham By SP's Brommback
Annex A P. 25



OK

arty

RD

46

2400

c) Journal closed by Capt Martin
and S/Lt Rawn

MFR

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

EPC-JAPAN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
5th BN. 46th INF		88th Bn LZ BEACH	HOUR 0001	DATE 12 JUN 70	TO 2400 12 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			SUMMARY :		
			A Co - continues search & clear operations in AO Box BT 3410 + BT 3806. Emphasis on night ambushes NDP BT 348099		
			B Co - Continues search & clear operations in AO Box BT 3310 + BT 3806. Emphasis placed on night ambushes NDP - BT 336094		
			C Co - pro C.O. provides security for 75B 7at City and an ambush the access road. 3/C will operate in AO Box bounded by BT 4308 + BT 4605. NDP - 7at City		
			D Co. continues search & clear operations in AO Box		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
13

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn 46th INF. 1st BDE

LZ BEACH

FROM

0001

DATE

12 JUN 70

TO

2400

DATE

12 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CONT.

BS 4699 + BS 5294.

NDR - BS 505978

E Co. Recon.

conducting a re-training
period in Chu Lai

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. IEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W L IEE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

141700 to 121700 - NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121700 - 131700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in Box BT3410 & BT3806. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.
NDP BT348099

Co B: Continues operation in Box bounded by BT3410 & BT3806. Maximum emphasis being placed on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP BT336094

Co C: Co (C-) will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and ambush the access road. 3/C will operate in Box bounded by BT4308 & BT4605. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP F.C.

Co D: Will continue operations in area bounded by BT4699 & BT5294, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes. One squad remains on LZ CHIPPEWA to provide security. At 121000 hours the squad on LZ CHIPPEWA will move and link up with the company. On 131000 June Co D will be picked up on highway 1 and be brought to Chu Lai for retraining period. NDP BT505978

Co E:

Recon: At 101930 Recon was extracted from vicinity of BT335079 and returned to Chu Lai for a three day re-training period. Chu Lai

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec - HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec - LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270
2 AN/FPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D PZ BT505978 with 83 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
Enemy - None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
By NARA Date 12-1-87

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

AVDF-BCZ

12 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: S-3
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

141700 to 121700 - NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121700 - 131700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in Box BT3410 & BT3806. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.
 NDP BT348099

Co B: Continues operation in Box bounded by BT3410 & BT3806. Maximum emphasis being placed on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP BT336094

Co C: Co (C-) will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and ambush the access road. 3/C will operate in Box bounded by BT4308 & BT4605. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP F.C.

Co D: Will continue operations in area bounded by BT4699 & BT5294, placing maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes. One squad remains on LZ CHIPPEWA to provide security. At 121000 hours the squad on LZ CHIPPEWA will move and link up with the company. On 131000 June Co D will be picked up on highway 1 and be brought to Chu Lai for retraining period. NDP BT505978

Co E:

Recon: At 101930 Recon was extracted from vicinity of BT335079 and returned to Chu Lai for a three day re-training period. Chu Lai

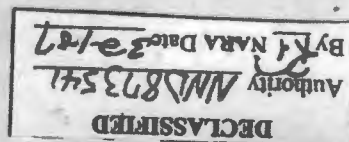
Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec - HILL 270
 1 lt tm & hvy sec - LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270
 2 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D PZ BT505978 with 83 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
 Enemy - None



R. L. LEE
 Infantry

AVDF-DCZ

12 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #162-70

DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 June 1970

Intel, B/3 rating, 111715: The third cycle of the summer campaign will occur fr 9 to 15 June 1970, VC will harass TIEN DAO Refugee Camp, attack CHAU O bridge, mortar BINH SON Sub-sector and infiltrate CHAU O(H).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 June 1970

a. 110835 Sabre 71 spotted 5 old bunkers at BT278005 and trail running NE at BT278009, bunkers destroyed, spotted trail junction at BT205014.

b. 111020 3/B, BT334096, found 1 metal hootch(10'by10') containing the following items: 500 lbs dry rice, 15 lbs salt, 80 lbs tobacco, 7 RPG rds, 1 steel pot, 1 pancho, 1 wire cutter, everything destroyed.

c. 111035 2/B, BT330091, detained 2 VN males, ages 14 & 17, neg ID's, younger wore black shorts & ARVN shirt, older wore blue shirt & grey shorts.

d. 111205 3/B, BT336104, heard voices of 4-5 males & 1 female, found open cans at site, suspects believed to have evaded N.

e. 111910 CAP 123-B2A ambush, BT425084 & BT423085, spotted 20 VC moving W-E, range 700m, called arty; B rec SAF & RPG fire fr 30 VC, range 25m, ret SAF; A spotted 5 VC moving E-W, range 75m, eng & rec SAF, enemy evaded W; CAP 123 spotted 20 VC at BT413087, eng w/SAF & rec SAF, Blue Ghost expended on area & arty called, swept area, Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA: 1 cartridge belt, 3 chi-coms, 1 first aid kit, 3 AK mags & 1 AK47.

f. 112023 CAP 124, BT452069, A ambush opened fire on 6 VC moving W-E, range 50m, VC ret SAF, arty called, swept area, res: 2 blood trails, 1 chi-com CIA.

g. 120630 Warlord 24 spotted sqd size sleeping area at BS493986, trail running SE w/recent activity at BS498977, trench line w/fresh tracks at BS497979.

h. 120600 4/1/C, BT448076, 1 US set off a mechanical ambush accidentally, res: 1 US KIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

3. (C) RADAR: 110700 to 120700 June 1970

112320 grid BS500977, 2-3 personnel moving NW-SE. Fired 6 4.2 mortar rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 June 1970

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0522	0614	1916	2007	1248	0036	48	12 June 1970
0522	0614	1916	2008	1335	0109	58	13 June 1970

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

44-4-1

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 11/28/83
By: 11/28/83

CONFIDENTIAL

D4 FOR 150.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friend

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WMD-13341 By 1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES																																																
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543		LOCATION BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED																																																			
				FROM	TO																																																		
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE																																																
				13 June 70	2400	13 June 70																																																	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																
1	0001			(u) Journal opened by Capt Martin and SP4 Rava		MMR	DR																																																
2	0002			(u) Fothole report		5 2/3	DR																																																
				<table border="1"> <tr> <td>HMC</td> <td>18/175</td> <td>1/22</td> <td>0</td> <td>14/140</td> <td>0/13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>4/123</td> <td>3/52</td> <td>0</td> <td>1/28</td> <td>0/10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>5/127</td> <td>3/33</td> <td>0/8</td> <td>1/26</td> <td>1/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>4/108</td> <td>2/54</td> <td>0/5</td> <td>2/24</td> <td>0/25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>2/112</td> <td>1/87</td> <td>0</td> <td>1/22</td> <td>0/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>3/120</td> <td>0</td> <td>0/25</td> <td>0/25</td> <td>1/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RN</td> <td>1/25</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1/25</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT</td> <td>34/540</td> <td>18/318</td> <td>7/67</td> <td>30/376</td> <td>2/79</td> </tr> </table>		HMC	18/175	1/22	0	14/140	0/13	A	4/123	3/52	0	1/28	0/10	B	5/127	3/33	0/8	1/26	1/20	C	4/108	2/54	0/5	2/24	0/25	D	2/112	1/87	0	1/22	0/3	E	3/120	0	0/25	0/25	1/6	RN	1/25	0	0	1/25	0	TOT	34/540	18/318	7/67	30/376	2/79		
HMC	18/175	1/22	0	14/140	0/13																																																		
A	4/123	3/52	0	1/28	0/10																																																		
B	5/127	3/33	0/8	1/26	1/20																																																		
C	4/108	2/54	0/5	2/24	0/25																																																		
D	2/112	1/87	0	1/22	0/3																																																		
E	3/120	0	0/25	0/25	1/6																																																		
RN	1/25	0	0	1/25	0																																																		
TOT	34/540	18/318	7/67	30/376	2/79																																																		
				S-1 to SP4 Rava																																																			
3	0100			(u) Lit Reps for 5/4th Inf to Sp4 Mitchem By SP4 Krommshubel Annex A P-1		mm mty	DK RMA																																																
4	0110			(u) Blue Short 41 on station for Night Hawk Box 31 SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krommshubel		5 2/3	DR																																																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; De-classified after 12 years.																																																	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS VERSION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 7/3

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 1981618 **CONFIDENTIAL** **13 June 70** **2400** **13 June 70**

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0200

(w) Sit Reps for S/46th Inf to SP/4
Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek
Annex A P. 2

m

arty

DK

R/M

6

0205

(c) B^{CO} - TOI 13/0105 B^{CO} spotted
1 VC approx 50 meters north of their
NAP - They engaged with SAF
and grenades - swept area,
neg results - will sweep
again at first light
Grid of incident BT-330093
To Sgt Cephas By SP/4 Krommenhoek

S 7/3

DR

7

0230

(c) Snoopy Ghost grids - 484977
and 484974 - 3 paks stationary
on each - fired 9-4.2 HE on each grid
By SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Ranno

S 7/3

DR

8

0300

(w) Sit Reps for S/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek
Annex A P. 3

m

arty

DK

R/M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REVISOR EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5²⁴/₃
SP4 Lt Col H. L. LIR

LT Beach

0001 13 June 70

2400 13 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9		0400	(U) Sit Reps for 5/4 Lt Col H. L. LIR SP4 Master By SP4 Krammerbach America P-4	m arty	DK RM
10		0500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/4 Lt Col H. L. LIR SP4 Master By SP4 Krammerbach America P-5	m arty	DK RM
11		0505	(U) 4:2 report 1-0-10-11-10-0-1-11 Sgt Dark By SP4 Krammerbach	5 ²⁴ / ₃	DR
12		0545	(U) Sky Spots To I 0523 - 476916 - 602's To I 0532 - 504000 - 100's Capt Burretti to SP4 Ranno	5 ²⁴ / ₃	DR
13		0546	(U) Blue Ghost 24 on station for VR in boxes 41-40 SP4 Mithum By SP4 Ranno	5 ²⁴ / ₃	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R4 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5th Air Force 148th LRR

LZ Beach

1001 13 June 70

2100 13 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0600

(4) SIT Rep for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Mitchell by SP4 Kramphorst
ANNEX D P 6

m

arty

DK

RM

15

0630

(4) Capt Martin & SP4 Rawa
off duty

MFR

DR

16

0630

(4) CAPT. CACCIATO AND SGT.
SHEPLER ON DUTY

MFR

RM.

17

0645

@ SKY SPOTS: 122359 -
9D2's ON GRD. 482998 -
1D D2's ON 130017 - GRD 434987
9D2's ON 130009 - GRD 498012
Sgt. Lark BY PFC Abel

5 2/3

J.S.

19

0655 0700

(4) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P. 7

m

ARTY

J.S.

RM.

20

0750 0800

(4) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
PFC BONSACK BY SP4 JOHNSON
ANNEX A P. 8

m

ARTY

J.S.

RM.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANM873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF. 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

13 JUN 70

2400

13 JUN 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

0850

0900

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO
Sp14 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P. 9

M

J.S.

ARTY

RM

22

0433

(C) AIR CAN BOXES #0600-1800
#40 UL2805 LR 3300
#41 UL3403 LR 3998
#43 UL4497 LR 5390

S 2/3

J.S.

APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO TO
Sp14 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

23

0955

1000

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO
Sp14 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P. 10

M

J.S.

ARTY

AE.

24

1050

1100

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO
Sp14 CULPEPPER BY Sp14 JOHNSON
ANNEX A P. 11

M

J.S.

ARTY

AE.

25

1155

1200

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO
PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P. 12

M

J.S.

ARTYT

AE.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

RT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58N 46INF 198 CIB

L2 BEACH

0001

13 JUN 70

2400

13 JUN 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1250

1300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.S.

SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 JOHNSON

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A P. 13

27

1350

1400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.S.

SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 JOHNSON

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A P. 14

28

1415

(U) CALLED SIT REP TO BDE TO

M

J.S.

PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A P. 15

29

1450

1500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.S.

SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 JOHNSON

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A P. 16

30

1520

(C) TME - String 4 - 2 PK's - W to

S 2/3

J.S.

E - METAL - YZ 9070 - BRD

440021 - Neg Political Clearance

Slow Motion Made UR Results

Neg. To SP4 PLETEN BY

PFC ABEL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354
By R4 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LT B

LE BEACH

0001 13 JUN 70 2400 13 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1555	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
32	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
33	1710		(C) A ^{CO} WHILE ON PATROL FOUND LARGE VEG. GARDEN. THEY DESTROYED. BIG ENOUGH TO FEED 100 PEOPLE. FOUND INSIDE OF 3 TUNNELS; 2 WERE 1X1 AND 1 WAS 2X4, 2 AMMO CANS, 3 SHOT GUN SHELLS, 10 RDS. M16, 20 RDS 9MM, 15 RDS 30 CAL., 1 SHOVEL, 1 RAKE, 1 BEAR TRAP, THE GRD 339094 PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	S 2/3	J.S.
34	1730		(C) TOI. 1430 B ^{CO} FOUND 1 DEEP HOLE 10X10X15 AROUND HOLE FOUND 6 FIGHTING POSITIONS	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-17-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

RT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

58N 46INF 198LIR

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 13JUN70

2400 13JUN70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34 (CONT)

EACH WAS 3X3X4. USED RECENTLY.
GRD. 329097. TO LT. HORSCH
BY PFC DBEL

35 1760 1800

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON
ANNEX A P. 19

M

J.S.

ARTY

R.D.

36

1830

(U) CPT. CACCIATO AND SGT.
SHEPLER OFF DUTY

MFR

J.S.

37

1830

(U) LT JONES AND SGT LAWRENCE
ON DUTY

MFR

J.S.

38

1855

(C) TIME - STRONG 6 UNIT NO.
OF PACKS - STATIONARY - METAL
DETECTED YT9068 GRD 435030
NEG CLEARANCE FROM BY TIN.
TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT
LAWRENCE.

S23

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANN 873541
By NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523			LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
39	1855	1900	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 20	M		2400	18 JUN 70
40	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 21	M			
41	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 22	M			
42		2120	(C) 2055- Radar (L2C) picked up 4 to 5 pks digging Grid 485977. Fire Mission - EXPENDITURES 6- 4.2mm 8-105mm. NEG. Readings After Fire Mission. To SP4 Cephas by PFC GRECI	S 2/3			
43	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 23	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 4873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

S73

58N 46 INF 198th AIBCONFIDENTIAL
LZ BEACHFROM
HOUR DATE

0001 13 JUN 70

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 13 JUN 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

2250

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P24

M

L

ARTY

BD

45

2350

2400

(U) S.I.T REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P25

M

L

ARTY

BD

46

2400

(U) Journal closed by Lt Jones
AND SGT LAWRENCE

MER

L

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-12

13 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

121700 to 131700 - NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131700 - 141700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in Box BT3410 & BT3806. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Continues operation in Box bounded by BT3410 & BT3806. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. IDP BT332097

Co C: Co (C-) will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and ambush the access road. 3/C will operate in Box bounded by BT4308 & BT4605. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. ID: F.C.

Co D: On 131000 June Co D will be picked up by vehicles on Highway #1 and be brought to Chu Lai for a retraining period.

Co E:

Recon: On 131700 June Recon will end retraining period and move to area south of LZ BAYONET to conduct recon mission in that area.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec - HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec - LZ CHIPIEVA

Ground Surveillance: 1 M/TPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270
2 M/TPS-5 operational LZ CHIPIEVA

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D PZ Chu Lai with 83 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

DRAGON
VALLEY

For J. H. H. H.
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
12 June

AVDF-ECZ

13 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #164-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 June 1970: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 June 1970

a. 101900(Late Report) UNSEF entered 2 PF & PSDF homes in KHUONG HUNG(H), PF & PSDF fled, VC captured 2 M1 rifles, 1 VC KIA at BT420085, identified as KY KHUONG(V) assistant People's Liberation Committee group ldr.

b. 130105 B Co spotted 1 VC at range 50m N of NDP BT330093, eng w/SAF & HG's, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 120700 to 130700 June 1970

130155 grid BS484977 & BS484974, 3 personnel stationary. Fired 9 4.2 rds on each grid.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 June 1970

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0522	0614	1916	2008	1335	0109	58	13 June 1970
0522	0614	1916	2008	1423	0143	68	14 June 1970

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DEUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page No	No of Pages
	1	1

Organization or Installation	
5th Bn 46th Inf	
198th Inf Bde	

Location
Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Period Covered		
From	To	
Date	Hour	Date
13Jun70	2400	13Jun70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			

1.	0001	(U) Journal opened.
----	------	---------------------

MIR

2.	0730	(C) Daily Staff Briefing
----	------	--------------------------

MFR

3.	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Status
----	------	----------------------------

Called to Bde

ASG	PDY
0 - 34	0 - 32
WO - 1	WO - 1
EM - 740	EM - 671
TOT - 775	TOT - 704

4.	1700	(C) Daily Staff Briefing
----	------	--------------------------

MFR

5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.
----	--	--	---

MFR

6.	2400	(U) Journal closed
----	------	--------------------

MFR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
WILLIAM J WOLSKI 1LT Asst Adjutant

Signature

DA FORM 150

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION RT 537073 LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
58W 46 INF 198th LIB		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 14 JUN 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by LT JONES and SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	SL
	0005		Foxhole:	S2/3	SL
			HWC 15/177 1/22 0/0 14/142 0/13		
			A 4/122 3/82 0/1 1/28 0/11		
			B 5/128 3/82 0/8 1/26 0/21		
			C 4/108 3/73 0/5 2/28 0/21		
			D 2/111 0/0 0/0 2/108 0/13		
			EM 3/70 0/0 2/50 0/15 1/13		
			ER 1/25 1/21 0/0 0/4 0/0		
			TOTAL 34/141 10/252 2/64 20/351 2/74		
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF to SP/4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	SL RM
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF to SP/4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	SL RM
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF to SP/4 CULPEPPER by PFC RANDALL	M ARTY	SL RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified on 17 years.
PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANJ873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S4/3		LOCATION BT537073	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
5 BN H6 INF 198 th AB		CONFIDENTIAL 22 BEACH	DATE 14 JUN 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 JUN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
4	CONT	ANNEX A P 3			
5	0350 0400	(U) SIT REP FOR S4/6 INF TO SP4 CEPHAS BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY		S RM
6	0450	H-2 REPORT D-1 2-0 3-14 7-15 5-14 6-5 7-5 8-24 TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT S	S4/3		S
7	0450 0500	(U) SIT REP FOR S4/6 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY		S RM
8	0503	(C) LATE ENTRY. 140310 RADAR GRD 503969 10-15 PKS. FIRE MISSION - EXPENDITURES. 24-105mm 6 4.2mm. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL	S4/3		S
9	0550 0600	(U) SIT REP FOR S4/6 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT LAURENCE	M ARTY		S RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S43

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198th LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM
DATE

0001 14 JUN 70

TO
DATE

2400 14 JUN 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

CONT

ANNEX A

P 6

10

0630

(u) LT JONES AND SGT LAURENCE
OFF DUTY

MFR

SL

11

0630

(u) Capt Cacciatore and SP4 Rawn
on duty

MFR

OR

12

0700

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to
DFC Bonnak by PFC Abel
Annex A P 7

m

arty

RA

RM

13

0700

(K) From Sde Dated 12/1700 June 70
170 VC from the 125th VC Bn.
Located at BT-379047
(Ky, Thanh Village) Mission
to Haraas Sabau Bridge
Collect food from following
Places. Duc Bu Hamlet,
Ly TRA Hamlet. Nui MIEU
Hamlet, 13 June 70.
Lt Harris by PFC Abel

S 2/3

OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANN 873541
By R4 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5²/3 46th Inf 198th LIR

LZ Beach

0001

14 June 70

2400 14 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0720

(c) From Bli - 5/3 - VC
belonging to providence
NGIN VE Cong Son. Strength
56 men. Weapons complete
crew, individual weapons.
Support local forces in
order to take taxes from
local people in Binh Thuan,
Binh Thang. Unit located
DS 546976.
Pl. Warnis to PFC Abel

5²/3

DR

15

0800

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Boncack By SP4 Krammerhock
Annex D P-8

m

DR

arty

AG

16

0900

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Boncack By SP4 Krammerhock
Annex A P-9

m

DR

arty

AG

17

0950

(u) Called. Plans to Bli to
SP4 Melchior by SP4 Pava

5²/3

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 Apr 46 J6 Inf 148th L B

22 Beach

0001

14 June 70

2400 14 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to
OFC Bonasak By SP4 Krommrich
Annex A P-10

m

DK

only

AE

19

1045

(u) Air Par Box 40 - 150600 to 151800
Box 41 - 150600 to 151800
A in Camp Box 43 - 150600 to 151800
UL 4497 LR 5390
SP4 Mitcham to SP4 Krommrich
approved by Capt Caccato

5 2/3

DK

20

1055

(u) Acc To I - 14/1030 - while on
patrol found & destroyed 6
bunkers. Lewis 20 X 10 X 5 others
were 10 ft long 5 ft wide
also found Tunnels (6)
3 X 1 1/2 also spider holes.
Found 1 dual CCHG, 3 steel
pots, assorted Pot & Pans, ammo
pouch, 100 D155 rd without
explosive, 1 gas mask - 2 ammo
pans full of rice, Old T-
shirt with 25 latrine

5 2/3

DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 7/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
LT Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

14 June 70

2400 14 June 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

"Cont"

1 weighing scale, 3 ammo cans empty, 1 rug sack US type, 1 helmet liner 1-2.75 rocket packet ~~tube~~ ~~tool~~, 1 timing device from flare ship, 1 poncho, 2 fish nets - 1 BAR magazine and 1-machete will away - rocket packet gas mask and timing device SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Abel

21

1056

(c) Reference MSG 20- change packet tool - to rocket launching tube from gunship SP/4 Mitchum By Abel

S 72

DR

22

1100

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46 th. Inf to SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenthal Arrived A P-11

m

only

DK

AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		DL-537073	FROM		TO	
52nd 46th Inf 198413		LT Black	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
23		1200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonser By PFC Abel Annex A P-12	m arty		RA AB
24		1300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommboeck Annex A P-13	m arty		DK AB
25		1400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Pletzer By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-14	m arty		DK AB
26		1410	(u) 92 DP's called to Rpt to SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Krommboeck SP4 Master to Annex A P-15	m arty		DK AB
27		1500	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-16	m arty		CT AB
28		1550	(c) Ref. Msa. #19 air cov. box 43 changed UL 4497 LR 5392 (S/2-3		AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **8** NO. OF PAGES **13**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3	LOCATION BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN 46 Inf 198 Bde LZ Beach		FROM	TO
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
		0001 14 June 70	2400 14 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	CON 4		SP/4 MITCHEAM TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK approved by Capt Cacciatore		
29	1600		(u) Sit Reps FOR 5/46 INF To SP/4 Mastern From SP/4 Johnson Annex A Page 17	M arty	CJ AB AE
30	1640		(c) Bco TOI 1400 - found 50 empty sand bags - which they destroyed found at grid 324108 to SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Johnson	5 2/3	DR
31	1645		(c) Bco TOI 1520 - received ^{20 rds} 100 amount AK-47 sniper fire at grid 325113 - Bco engaged with SAF and swept with neg results VC fled to east - he was wearing a black shirt and brush hat. Lt. Mizell By SP/4 Johnson	5 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **K1 NARA** Date **3-2-17**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9

NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

SBr 46th Inf 198 Rde

17 Beach

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 17 June 70

2400

14 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1650

(c) 2/A - ToI - 1555 - while on patrol found & destroyed hootch with pitched roof and a small hootch on top covered with tin. Entrance to hootch was approx 2 1/2 x 4 and measured inside 5 x 5 x 5. They found 12 m16 ammo cans of unpolished rice 3 sandbags of rice, 10 cal crack of rice, 1 can kerosine 5 gal crock of sliced potatoes & sandbag tea leaves & 1 gal crock salt & 10 gal empty crock. 1 ammo box clothes, & empty 5 gal crock 1-5 gal water can (GI type) 1- chicken -
Capt. McGill By SP4 Krummholz

57/3

DR

33

1655

(c) 1/B ToI - 1615 - found 1 pressure mine - Bouncing Betty type and 1 with a

57/3

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-a-1-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
5846th Inf 198618		17 Black	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 June 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 June 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	cont		trip wire - M26 grenade They destroyed both mine and found 325116 SP4 Mitchem By SP4 Johnson		
34	1700		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-18	m arty	CT BD
35	1800		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-19	m arty	CT BD
36	1805		(C) AIR CAU BOX #14 AMERICAL DIV. AT BMNT TO COMPLETE BS 3597 LR 4489 APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO To Sp4 PRETEN BY Sp4 KROMENHOEK	S 7/3	J.S.
37	1850	1900	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ANJ873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-12

PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
11	13

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

CONFIDENTIAL

5 2/3

5 RA) 46 INF 1984 IB

22 BEACH

HOUR	DATE
0001	14 JUN 70

HOUR	DATE
2400	14 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1830	8	(U) 1LT JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
39	1905		(C) A ^{CO} AT 1744 WHILE ON PATROL REC 6-7 RDS SNIPER FIRE RESULTS: 1US PK WIA (DONALD M. EHCKE) SHOT IN ABDOMAN. PROX OF ENEMY WAS 100 METERS SOUTHEAST. A ^{CO} ENGAGED WITH SAF AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEB RESULTS. URGENT D/O WAS CALLED AT 1745. THERE WAS ALSO 2PKS FROM B ^{CO} WITH MACHETE WOUNDS TO LEG AND FOOT, WHICH THEY RECEIVED FROM CUTTING BRUSH, DUSTED OFF WITH THE PK. FROM A ^{CO} COMPLETE AT 1830 TAKEN TO 27 th SURG. TO S/4 CUPEPPER BY S/4 KROMENHOEK	S 2/3 S-1	J.S.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-1000

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND873541
By SP1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		L2 BEACH		FROM	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 JUN 70	2400 14 JUN 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
40	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY		J.S. B.D.
41	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY		J.S. B.D.
42	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY		J.S. B.D.
43	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY		J.S. B.D.
44	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY		J.S. B.D.
45		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR		J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

13

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 L1B

CONFIDENTIAL

AZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2400

JUNE 15

2400

JUN 15

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

PLANS AND SUMMARIES

A CO CONTINUES OPERATION IN
BOX 3410 + BT 3806. AT 1200 HRS
15 JUNE WILL BE CA'D TO FSB
FAT CITY.

B CO CONTINUES OPERATION IN
BOX 3410 + 3806. MAX EMP ON NIGHT
C MECHANICAL AMBUSHES NOP
325118

C C66 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR
FSB FAT CITY. AT 150800 hrs. CO
WILL CLOSE INTO CHY LAI FOR REFIT

D CO UNDERGOING RE TRAINING
IN CHY LAI

E RECON RECONNAISSANCE MISSION
IN BT 5099 + BT 5596

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILSON L. IRE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W. L. IRE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANS 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-87

AVDF-BCZ

14 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

131700 to 141700 - NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 - 151700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in Box BT3410 & BT3806. They will conduct search and clear operations and place maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes. On 150730 Co A will be extracted from its present location and will be brought to vicinity of FAT CITY.

Co B: Continues operation in Box bounded by BT3210 & BT3313. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. MDP BT332097

Co C: Co (C-) will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and ambush the access road. 3/C will operate in Box bounded by BT4308 & BT4605. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. At 150800 hours Co C will close into Chu Lai for refit. MDP F.C.

Co D: Is presently at Chu Lai undergoing re-training.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a recon mission in area bounded by BT5099 & BT5596.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D PZ Chu Lai with 83 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K. L. LEE
Date: 2/2/77
Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
13 June

AVDF-BCZ

14 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #165-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 June 1970: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 June 1970

a. 131430 B Co, BT329097, found 1 deep hole and 6 fighting positions, showed recent use, destroyed.

b. 131710 A Co, BT339094, found 1 large garden, enough to feed 100 people, 2 ammo cans, 3 shot gun shells, small qty's of M16, 9mm & 30 cal rds, 1 bear trap and 3 tunnels (2 1by1 & 1 2by4), destroyed all.

3. (C) RADAR: 13 to 14 June 1970

131520 grid BT440021 6-12 personnel w/metal moving W-E. Neg political clear.

131855 grid BT435020 unk no personnel w/metal stationary. Neg clear.

132055 grid BS489977 4-5 personnel. Fired 6 4.2, 8 105.

140310 grid BS503969 10-15 personnel. Fired 24 105, 6 4.2.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 June 1970

ENMT	SR	SS	ENMT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0522	0614	1916	2008	1423	0143	68	14 June 1970
0523	0614	1917	2008	1515	0219	77	15 June 1970

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

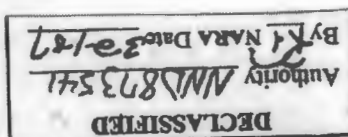
Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 150

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 537073 LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 15 JUN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. JAMES AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR	J.S.	
2	0050 0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. RM	
3	0145	(C) SNOOPY GHOST - 497978-3T 5 PKs STATIONARY - EXP. 6-4.2 MM RDS AND 12-105 RDS 1LT. HARRIS BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.	
4	0150 0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 2	S 2/3 M ARTY	J.S. RM	
5	0250 0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 3	S 2/3 M ARTY	J.S. RM	
6	0350	(C) AO EXT #97 APPROVED FROM BDE SGT. LARK TO PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANM 87354
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 JUN 70	2400	15 JUN 70

5BN 46 INF. 198 LIB LZ BEACH

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. RM
8	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. RM.
9	0555		(C) SABRE 27 CAME ON STATION TO UR N & S R. POCKETS TO Sgt. Lark BY Sgt. Lawrence	M ARTY	J.S. RM.
10	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sgt. Lark BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. RM
11	0600		(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1-1 2-0 3-14 4-15 5-14 6-0 7-7 8-21 Sgt. LARK BY PFC GRECI	5 2/3	J.S.
12	0630		(U) IKT JONES AND SGT. SHERER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Jager

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: 1 NARA Date: 3-2-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

AT 527073

L2 Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LAD

15 Jun 70

2400 15 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		1630	(u) Capt Cacciatore and SP4 Raven on duty	MFR	OK
14		0705	(u) Labor 27 same broke station from VR SP4 Platen By PFC Abel	S 2/3	OK
15		0706	(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to Sgt Gark By PFC Abel Annex A P 7	m arty	RA RM
16		0710	(c) To I - 0657 - Labor 27 found 1-500 lb bomb at grid 417018 - requested F.O.D. team to destroy - put request through brigade to SP4 Platen By PFC Abel	S 2/3	OK
17		0800	(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Johnson Annex A P-8	m arty	RA RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: ANJ 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5/30 46th Inf/48

LT Bunch

0001 15 Jun 70

2400 15 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0900	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf to 2nd Platoon by 2nd Platoon Annex A P-9	m arty	KA PM
19		0950	(u) From 2nd Air Cav Bases 160600 to 161800 Box 40 UL BT 2805 LR 3300 41 - 3403 3998 43 - 4497 5392 44 3597 4489 Approved by Capt Carrato 2nd Platoon to PFC Abel	5 ² / ₃	OR
20		1000	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to 2nd Platoon by 2nd Platoon Annex A P-10	m arty	CJ PM
21		1045	(u) Bco - while on patrol found 1 large potatoe patch 75 meters by 75 meters. Also a sleeping position - well used. which they destroyed. Found at grid 319111 - Calling	5 ² / ₃	OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO. 3

NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

5th Air Force

LZ Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jun 70

2400

15 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

Cont

arty to destroy potatoe patch. It is too big to light up
SP4 Master by PFC Abel

22

1050

(c) Aco To I-1040 - received 5 to 6 sniper rounds of SAF from the south west. proximity 150 meter. They are sweeping area at this time - Grid of incident 334101
SP4 Master by SP4 Johnson

52/3

DR

23

1100

(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master by PFC Abel
Annex P-11

m

RA

arty

RM

24

1120

(c) Bea spotted 1 pak (VC) with rug sack moving east from grid 312124. They engaged him with SAF and sweeping area at this time
SP4 Mulchun By SP4 Rano

52/3

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 3-2-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
57/3

LOCATION
OF 537023

PERIOD COVERED

5 Bn 46th Inf 1987th

LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE
1001 15 Jun 76

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 15 Jun 76

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1121	(c) To I. 1120 - From Bde LRI - grid BT-300039 grid 45-155 on it and Delix 22 VR it with neg results 2d Wound By SP4 Rums	57/3	DK
26		1200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P. 12	m arty	RA AE
27		1240	(c) Reference MSG 22 Neg results of sweep. SP4 Platen By SP4 Krommenhoek	S 2/3	DK
28		1255	(c) Aco's CA 1st PZ 1215 1st LZ 1252 P23 35101 LZ FAT CITY SP4 Master By Sgt Carver	S 2/3	DK
29		1300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P. 13	m arty	DK AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Ar 41st Inf 198413

L7 Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 15 June 70

2400 15 June 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1305	(c) Reference MSG 24 Bco had neg results of their sweep S ² /3 Platen By S ² /3 Krommenthal	S ² /3	DM
31		1310	(c) Bco - while on patrol 4B found and destroyed 1 - asset disassembled 850 lb Bomb - 3 hootches 8x10 2 gardens, one 20x20 and 35x75 - and 2 bunkers 2x3 well used. Found at grid 316114 S ² /3 Master By PFC Abell	S ² /3	DM
32		1320	(c) From Bco while on patrol they received 20 rds M16 fire from a sniper Called outy also returned SAI - Proximity of enemy was 75 meters. The took fire from the NE - Did of incident B21112	S ² /3	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION BT-537073	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
52nd 46th Inf/1st Lt		LT Benson	0001	15 Jun 70	2400	15 Jun 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
32	cont		SP4 Master By PFC Abel				
33	1400		(1) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P-14			m arty	RA AR
34	1500		(1) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommenhok Annex A P-15			m arty	DK AE
35	1515		(1) GRRP Box - 16/0600 - 24/2400 For training purposes UL 4815 LR 5014 Approved by Capt Casciato St Harris to PFC Abel			S ² /3	DK
36	1600		(1) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to St Harris By PFC Abel Annex A P-16			m arty	RA AE
37	1605		(1) Called NDP's to Bde to DFC Benson By SP4 Krommenhok Annex A P-17			m arty	DK AR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

9

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5013

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf M840

22-3-62

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1500

2400

1500 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1700

(c) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master By PFC Abel
Annex A P. 18

m

arty

VRN

AE

39

1745

(c) From TMT
String 11-4 paks - metal
detected moving NW to SE
grid 407051 - engaging with artillery
SP/4 Master By SP/4 Rawa

5 2/3

DR

40

1800

(c) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master By SP/4 Kronenbach
Annex A P. 19

m

arty

DK

AE

41

1815

(c) Reference MSG 16.
Red Baron had adjusted
artillery on the 500 lb bomb
that Sabex 27 found.
Tot 15/1030 ~~DESTROYED~~
SP/4 Pileter By SP/4 Rawa

5 2/3

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713
5 Rm 46th Jn/1981 LR

BT 337073
CONFIDENTIAL
LE Beach

FROM
DATE
15 June 70
TO
DATE
15 June 70
HOUR
2400

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1830		(U) Capt Cacciato 4 Sp/4 Para off duty	rmf7	DR
43	1830		(U) LT JONES AND SGT SHERED ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
44	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
45	1912		(U) REF. MSG #39 TME GRD EXP. 6-105 RDS 5-155 RDS Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
46	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
47	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

11

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LT BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 15 JUN 70 2400 15 JUN 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		2100	(C) INTEL FROM LY TIN - FROM MAC-V S-2 TO 194 BRE TO LY-TIN - VC WILL ATTACK HIGHWAY 1 HAMLET AND SMALLER OUT POST TONIGHT SPY CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL	S 2/3	J.S.
49	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SPY CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
50		2210	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT: HMC 15/117 1/22 % 1/42 %13 A 4/119 3/82 % 1/21 %10 B 5/127 3/66 % 1/30 1/23 C 4/108 % % 4/87 %19 D 2/111 % % 2/103 %8 EM 3/70 % 2/51 %14 1/5 ER 1/25 1/21 % %2 %2 34/137 8/191 2/67 22/399 2/80 Sgt. Shipley	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 12 NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
5 BN 46 INE 198 LTB			CZ BEACH		FROM 0001 15 JUN 70 TO 2400 15 JUN 70			
51	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INE TO S/4 CULPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 24	M	ARTY	J.S.	A.E.	
52	2257		(C) B ^{CO} RECEIVED 6-82mm RDS - PROXIMITY 700 METERS THE FIRST 4 RDS LANDED TO THE NORTH APPROX 50 METERS FROM PERIMETER. THE OTHER 2 IN BACK ABOUT 25 METERS NEB. FRIENDLY CAS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. FR. GRD 325117 EN. GRD. 327124 CALLED ARTY-EXP. IWP 416-155RDS SGT. LARK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3		J.S.		
53	2305		(C) IR BOX IH 2769 AR - UL RT 4003 LR BS 4898 FROM LT. HORSCH TO PFC RANDAL	S 2/3		J.S.		
54	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INE TO S/4 CULPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 25	M	ARTY	J.S.	A.E.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By K1 NARA Date 3-2-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

13

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 IB

LZ BEACH

0001

15 JUN 70

2400

15 JUN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. JONES AND SGT. SHEPLER

MFR

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

REVISION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By R1 NARA Date 3-2-27

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

15 June 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 141700 to 151700.

141520 June Co B received 20 rds AK fire at BT325113. Engaged with small arms fire swept area with negative results.
141744 June Co A received 6 rds Sniper fire. Results: 1 US KIA

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151700 - 161700 June 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: At 151200 hours Co A will be extracted from present location and inserted in vicinity of FAT CITY to ambush the access road and provide security for FAT CITY.

Co B: Continues operation in Box bounded by BT3210 & BT3313. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP BT332097

Co C: At 151300 Co C will move to the refit area from FSB FAT CITY.

Co D: Is presently at Chu Lai undergoing re-training.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a recon mission in area bounded by BT5099 & BT5596.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/IPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D PZ Chu Lai with 83 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
Enemy - None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
14 June

AVDF-BCZ

15 June 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #166-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 June 1970

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 13 June: A guerilla plt of BINH THANG(V) has been staying at vic BS#48977 & BS#46976 since 8 June, wear civilian clothes, comd PHAM LEO, strength 15, wpns: 1 AK47, 1 B40, several carbines, homemade mines & HG's, operating vic NUOC MAN(H), collecting info on US/GVN forces, planted mines vic NUOC MAN bridge, continue to harass & snipe at US/GVN forces in the area.

Intel fr Bde, 121700: 170 VC, 125 Bn, loc BT379047(KY THANH(V)), mission: Harass BA BAU bridge, collect food fr following places: DUC BU(H), LY TRA(H), NUI MIEU(H).

Intel fr Bde, C/3 rating, 140720: VC belonging to Providence NGIU VE CONG SON, strength 56, wpns: complete crew & indiv wpns, support local forces in order to take taxes fr local people in BINH THUAN, BINH THANG, unit loc BS#46976.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 June 1970

a. 141030 A Co, BT339094, found & destroyed 6 bunkers(1 20by10by5 & 5 10by5), 6 tunnels(3by1^{1/2}), spider holes, 1 dud CCHG, 3 steel pots, asst pots & pans, 1 ammo pouch, 1 dud 155 rd w/o expl, 1 gas mask, 2 ammo cans rice, 25 PRC batteries, 1 weighing scale, 3 empty ammo cans, 1 rucksack(US), 1 helmet liner, 1 2.75 rocket launch tube, & timing device fr flareship, 1 poncho, 1 machete, 1 BAR mag, rkt launch tube, timing device, gas mask evac.

b. 141400 B Co, BT326108, fd & destroyed 50 sandbags.

c. 141520 B Co, BT325113, rec 20 rds sniper fire, eng w/neg res, enemy evaded E.

d. 141555 2/A, BT336096, fd & destroyed 1 hootch (5by5by5), 12 ammo cans rice, 3 sandbags rice, 1 10 gal crock rice, 1 can kerosene, 5 gal potatoes, 1 sandbag tea leaves, 1 gal salt, clothes, 5 gal water can, 1 ohicom.

e. 141615 1/B, BT325116, fd & destroyed 1 pressure mine(Bouncing Betty), 1 w/tripwire(M26 HG).

f. 141744 A Co, BT339095, rec 6-7 rds sniper fire, range 100m SE, ret w/SAF & swept area, neg res, 1 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

g. 141745 B Co, 1 US D/O w/machete wounds to 27th Surg.

h. 150657 Sabre 27, BT417018, found & destroyed 1 500 lb bomb

3. (C) RADAR: 140000

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND873541
By: NARA Date: 3-2-87

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY Order of Battle Summary

15 June 1970

<u>U.I.T</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
409 Sapper Bn	150	BT1227	9 June	AR
78 Rkt Bn	150	BT3998	1 June	AR
402 Sapper Bn	150	BT3606	10 June	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3612	29 May	AR
V20 LF Co	60	BT3903	4 June	AR
95B Sapper Co	60	BT5394	12 June	AR
125 Bn	150	BT3704	11 June	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity was light during the last week. The enemy continued to be targeted against GVN Pacification Program.

2. S2 Assessment

During the coming week enemy activity should remain light due to the increasing illumination. US outposts and installations remain vulnerable to attacks by fire.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: NND873541
 By: K1 NARA Date: 3-2-17

